



ConTeXt

befehle

DE

ConTeXt

befehle

de / deutsch
20. März 2017

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\AfterPar {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\AMSTEX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\AmSTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\And</code></p> |
| <p><code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\SECTION [...¹,...²] {...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\SECTION [...,*=...,...]</code></p> <p>* titel = TEXT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>beschriftung = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>eigenenummer = TEXT</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\SECTION [...¹,...²] {...³}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code></p> <p>* an aus ja fest</p> |
| <p><code>\acute {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{adaptcollector}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector |
| $\backslash\text{adaptfontfeature}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |
| $\backslash\text{adaptpapersize}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein |
| $\backslash\text{addfeature}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{addfeature}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{addtocommalist}$ {...} \ ² .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{addtoJSreamble}$ {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{addvalue}$ {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{aftersplitstring}$... \at ... \to \ ³ .. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{aftertestandsplitstring}$... \at ... \to \ ³ .. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{alignbottom}$ |
| $\backslash\text{aligned}$ [¹ ...] {...} 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT |

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \2... {3...}`

- 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...*}`

- * NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1,...2,...] [...3]`
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1,...] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1,...2,...] [...3,...4,...]`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1,...2,...] [...3]`
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\amgitterausrichten [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

- 1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
min max mittig NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\amgitterausrichten [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

- 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
- 2 CONTENT

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupplayer
- 3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

`\antiqua`

`\appendetoks ... \to \...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {...}1 \...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ... \to \...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

| |
|--|
| \appendtoksonce ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \appendvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \apply { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \applyalternativestyle {...} * NAME |
| \applyprocessor { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \applytocharacters \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytofirstcharacter \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringchar \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringcharspaced \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringline \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringlinespaced \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringword \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytowords \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\arabicdecimals {\[*]...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\arabicexnumerals {\[*]...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\arabicnumerals {\[*]...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\arg {\[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\asciistr {\[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\aside [¹...]_{OPT} {\²...}</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\assignalfadimension {\¹...} \²... {\³...} {\⁴...} {\⁵...}</code> 1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimen \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimension {\¹...} \²... {\³...} {\⁴...} {\⁵...}</code> 1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |

\assignifempty \... {¹...} {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\assigntranslation [...,¹...¹...] \to \...²

- 1 SPRACHE = TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\assignvalue {¹...} \... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}

- 1 klein mittel gross TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL

\assignwidth {¹...} \... {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 passend breit DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 DIMENSION

\assumelongusagecs \... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

\astype {.*}

- * CONTENT

\attachment [¹...] [²...²...] OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

\ATTACHMENT [¹...] [²...²...] OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

instances: attachment

\aufseite [...]

- * REFERENCE

\ausfuelltext [...,¹...¹...] {²...} {³...} OPT OPT OPT

- 1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{ausschnitt } [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{=}\dots, \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleausschnittein}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autocap } \{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirhbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvtop } \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics } \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autosetups } \{\dots, \dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttext } \dots \backslash\text{autostoptext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{availablehsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{BeforePar } \{\dots\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{Big } \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigg } \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggl } \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggm } \dots$ * CHARACTER |

| |
|---|
| \Biggr ... * CHARACTER |
| \Bigl ... * CHARACTER |
| \Bigm ... * CHARACTER |
| \Bigr ... * CHARACTER |
| \Buchstabe {...} * NUMMER |
| \Buchstaben {...} * NUMMER |
| \backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| \backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| \backgroundline [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \bar {...} * CHARACTER |
| \BAR {...} * CONTENT instances: ueberstrichen unterstrichen durchgestrichen understrike ueberstreichen unterstreichen durchstreichen understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar |

`\basegrid [...,*=...,...]`

OPT

* nx = NUMMER
 ny = NUMMER
 dx = NUMMER
 dy = NUMMER
 faktor = NUMMER
 format = NUMMER
 xschritt = NUMMER
 yschritt = NUMMER
 offset = DIMENSION
 xoffset = DIMENSION
 yoffset = DIMENSION
 ausrichtung = mittig
 einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinerightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bearbeitebloecke [...,1...] [...,2,...] [...,3,...,...]`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME
2 + -
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT

`\beforesplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...,*=...,...] ... \endBLOCK`

OPT

* + -

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

| |
|--|
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code> |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code> |
| <code>\behaltebloecke [...,¹...] [...,²...]</code> <div>OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> NAME + - |
| <code>\bei {...}¹ {...}² [...]³</code> <div>OPT OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> TEXT TEXT REFERENCE |
| <code>\bemerkung (...,¹...) (...,²...) [...,³...]⁴ {...}</code> <div>OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> POSITION POSITION inherits: \stelleumrahmtein TEXT |
| <code>\benutzeverzeichnis [...,*...]</code> * PATH |
| <code>\BESCHREIBUNG [...,¹...] {...}² ...³ \par</code> <div>OPT OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> REFERENCE TEXT CONTENT |
| <code>\beschriftung (...,¹...) (...,²...) [...]³</code> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> POSITION POSITION REFERENCE |
| <code>\bestimmekopfnummer [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...,¹...] [...,²...]³</code> <div>OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> LISTE inherits: \stellelisteein |
| <code>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...]¹ [...,²...]³</code> <div>OPT</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> NAME language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = ziffern compress = ja nein alles kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\bigbodyfont</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigger</code> |
| <code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigskip</code> |
| <code>\bildschirm [...,*,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \seite |
| <code>\binom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...,..¹...,..] {...²...}</code> 1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\blanko [...,*,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \vspacing |
| <code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bleed [...,..¹...,..] {...²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockquote [...]¹ {...}²</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT </div> </div> |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\bookmark [...]¹ {...}²</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT </div> </div> |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {...}¹ {...}²</code> <div> <div> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </div> </div> |
| <code>\boxofsize \...¹ ..² .. {...}³</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT </div> </div> |
| <code>\boxreference [...,¹...] \...² {...}³</code> <div> <div> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </div> </div> |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{bpos} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{breve} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{FRACTION} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLE} [^*_{\text{OPT}}...]\dots\backslash\text{eTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEbody} [^*_{\text{OPT}}...]\dots\backslash\text{eTABLEbody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEfoot} [^*_{\text{OPT}}...]\dots\backslash\text{eTABLEfoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEhead} [^*_{\text{OPT}}...]\dots\backslash\text{eTABLEhead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEnext} [^*_{\text{OPT}}...]\dots\backslash\text{eTABLEnext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTC} [^*_{\text{OPT}}...]\dots\backslash\text{eTC}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTD} [^*_{\text{OPT}}...]\dots\backslash\text{eTD}$ * nx = NUMMER * ny = NUMMER * nc = NUMMER * nr = NUMMER * n = NUMMER * m = NUMMER * aktion = REFERENCE * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTDs} [^*...]\dots\backslash\text{eTDs}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{bTH} [^*_{\text{OPT}}...]\dots\backslash\text{eTH}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTN} [^*_{\text{OPT}}...]\dots\backslash\text{eTN}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTR} [^*_{\text{OPT}}...]\dots\backslash\text{eTR}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |

| |
|---|
| \bTRs [...] ... \eTRs * NAME |
| \btX [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \eTX <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \bTD |
| \btY [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \eTY <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| \bthiddencitation [...] |
| * REFERENCE |
| \btxabbreviatedjournal {...} |
| * NAME |
| \btxaddjournal [... ¹] [... ²] |
| 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \btxalwayscitation [...,.. ¹ ...,...] [... ²] <small>OPT</small> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxalwayscitation [... ¹] [... ²] <small>OPT</small> 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxalwayscitation [...,.. ¹ ...,...] [...,.. ² ...,...] |
| 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \btxauthorfield {...} |
| * initials firstnames vons surnames juniors |
| \btxdetail {...} |
| * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME |

`\btxdirect {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 immer doppelseitig

2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

- * NAME

\btxfield {...}

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...}

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

- * volume pages

\btxflush {...}

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\btxflushauthor [...]¹ {...}²</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...]¹...¹...² [...]²</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...]¹ [...]²</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1] [...2]`
OPT

```
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 editor producer director
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 editor producer director
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxttextcitation [...1...OPT...] [...2...]`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...1...] [...2...]`
_{OPT}

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...1...OPT...] [...2...OPT...]`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\buchstabe {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\buchstaben {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

- * CHARACTER

| |
|---|
| <code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\CONTEXT</code> |
| <code>\ConTeXt</code> |
| <code>\Context</code> |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \¹... {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \¹... {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code> |
| <code>\cbox ¹... {\²...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeraligned {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{centerbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$ |
| $\backslash\text{centerednextbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centerline}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{cfrac}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{chardescription}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{check}$ $\{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{checkedchar}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{checkedfiller}$ $\{...\}$ * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname}$ $\{...\}$ * CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\checkinjector [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\checknextindentation [...]</code> <code>* ja nein auto</code> |
| <code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\checkpage [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuppagechecker</code> |
| <code>\checkparameters [...]</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\checkvariables [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 set = BEFEHL</code> <code>reset = BEFEHL</code> <code>KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\chem {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\chemical [...]¹ [...,...²...] [...,...³...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\chemicalbottext {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\chemicalmidtext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\chemicaltext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\citation [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [\overset{2}{...}]</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </div> </div> |
| <code>\citation [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </div> </div> |
| <code>\citation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\citation [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...]</code> <div> <div> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </div> </div> |

`\cite [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...]`

1 `referenz` = `REFERENCE`
 `alternative` = `default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum`
 `authoryear`
 `vor` = `BEFEHL`
 `nach` = `BEFEHL`
 `links` = `BEFEHL`
 `rechts` = `BEFEHL`
 `inherits:` `\setupbtx`
2 `REFERENCE`

`\cite [...]\overset{1}{...} [...]`

1 `default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear`
2 `REFERENCE`

`\cite {...}`

* `REFERENCE`

`\cite [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...]`

1 `referenz` = `REFERENCE`
 `alternative` = `default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum`
 `authoryear`
 `vor` = `BEFEHL`
 `nach` = `BEFEHL`
 `links` = `BEFEHL`
 `rechts` = `BEFEHL`
 `inherits:` `\setupbtx`
2 `KEY = VALUE`

`\clap {...}`

* `CONTENT`

`\classfont {...}\overset{2}{...}`

1 `NAME`
2 `FONT`

`\cldcommand {...}`

* `BEFEHL`

`\cldcontext {...}`

* `BEFEHL`

`\cldloadfile {...}`

* `FILE`

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

* `FILE`

`\cleftarrow [...]\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}`

1 `TEXT`
2 `TEXT`

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\collect {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\collectedtext [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupcollector</p> <p>2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\collectexpanded {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\colorcomponents {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\colored [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \definierefarbe</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\colored [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\coloronly [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\columnbreak [...,\overset{*}{...}]</code></p> <p>* ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\combinepages [...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...]</code></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal n = NUMMER nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER start = NUMMER stop = NUMMER abstand = DIMENSION oben = BEFEHL unten = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL zwischen = BEFEHL rahmen = an aus hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME hintergrundfarbe = COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\commalistelement</code></p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{commalistsentence}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{commalistsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{comparedimension}$ {...} {...} <div> <div>1 DIMENSION</div> <div>2 DIMENSION</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{comparedimensioneps}$ {...} {...} <div> <div>1 DIMENSION</div> <div>2 DIMENSION</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{completebtxrendering}$ [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] <div> <div>OPT OPT</div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{vollendeCOMBINEDLIST}$ [..., [*] ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>* inherits: \stellelisteein</div> <div>instances:</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{completelist}$ [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 LISTE</div> <div>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS}$ [..., [*] ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>* inherits: \stellelisteein</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofpublications}$ [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] <div> <div>OPT OPT</div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsorts}$ [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 SINGULAR</div> <div>2 inherits: \stellesortierenein</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS}$ [..., [*] ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>* inherits: \stellesortierenein</div> <div>instances:</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms}$ [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 SINGULAR</div> <div>2 inherits: \stellesynonymein</div> </div> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,..[*]...]</code> <div>OPT</div> <code>* inherits: \stellessynonymmein</code> <code>instances:</code> |
| <code>\completepagenumber</code> |
| <code>\completeregister [.....¹ [.....²...]]</code> <div>OPT</div> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein</code> |
| <code>\vollendeREGISTER [.....[*]...]</code> <div>OPT</div> <code>* inherits: \stelleregisterein</code> <code>instances:</code> |
| <code>\complexorsimple *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\complexorsimpleempty *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\complexorsimpleempty {...}</code> <code>* TEXT CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\complexorsimple {...}</code> <code>* TEXT CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\composedcollector {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\composedlayer {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\compresult</code> |
| <code>\constantdimen *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\constantdimenargument *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\constantemptyargument *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\constantnumber *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\constantnumberargument *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\contentreference [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...] {...³}</code> ^{OPT} <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\continuednumber {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\convertargument ... \to ...²</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\convertcommand *... \to ...²</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\convertedcounter [...¹] [...²,...²,...]</code> ^{OPT} <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcounter</code> |
| <code>\converteddimen {...} {...²}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc</code> |
| <code>\convertedsubcounter [...¹] [...²] [...³,...³,...]</code> ^{OPT} ^{OPT} <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupcounter</code> |
| <code>\convertmonth {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\convertvalue ... \to ...²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\convertvboxtohbox</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash copyLABELtext$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = KEY</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| $\backslash cypages$ [¹] [... _{OPT} ... ² ...] [... _{OPT} ... ³ ...] <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |
| $\backslash copyparameters$ [¹] [²] [... ³ ...] <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash copyposition$ { ¹ .} { ² .} <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| $\backslash countersubs$ [¹] [... _{OPT} ... ²] <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| $\backslash counttoken$ ¹ ... \in ² ... \to \ ³ ... <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash counttokens$ ¹ ... \to \ ² ... <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash cramped$ {.*} <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash crampedclap$ {.*} <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash crampedllap$ {.*} <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash crampedrlap$ {.*} <p>* CONTENT</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{crightarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{crightoverleftarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctop} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxcommand} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxdirectcommand} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxdirectlua} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxfunction} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{CTXFUNCTION}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxlatecommand} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxlatelua} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxloadluafile} \{...\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxlua} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxluabuffer} [\overset{1}{...}]$ OPT * BUFFER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxluacode} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxreport} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| \ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL |
| \currentassignmentlistkey |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |
| \currentcomponent |
| \currentenvironment |
| \currentfeaturetest |
| \currentinterface |
| \currentLABEL [..., ¹ ...] {.. ² .} OPT OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \currentlanguage |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute |
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT |
| \currentlistentrynumber |
| \currentlistentrypagenumber |
| \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * nummer text seitennummer alles |
| \currentlistentrytitle |
| \currentlistentrytitlerendered |
| \currentlistsymbol |
| \currentmainlanguage |
| \currentmessagetext |
| \currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY |

| |
|--|
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\currentproduct</code> |
| <code>\currentproject</code> |
| <code>\currentregime</code> |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentresponses</code> |
| <code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> * h m TEXT |
| <code>\currentvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code> |
| <code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\datasetvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage |
| <code>\datum [...*,...¹*,...]</code> <code>[...*,...²*,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></div> 1 d = NUMMER m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum |
| <code>\dayoftheweek {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\dayspermonth {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\dbinom {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| \ddot {...} * CHARACTER |
| \decrement \... * CSNAME |
| \decrementcounter [...] [² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \decrementedcounter [...] |
| \decrementpagenumber |
| \decrementsubpagenumber |
| \decrementvalue {...} * NAME |
| \decrement cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \defaultinterface |
| \defaultobjectpage |
| \defaultobjectreference |
| \defcatcodecommand \ ¹ ... \ ² ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| \defconvertedargument \ ¹ ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \defconvertedcommand \ ¹ ... \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \defconvertedvalue \ ¹ ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |

`\defineactivecharacter 1... {2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...,1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [1...] [2...] [...,3OPT...,...] [...,4OPT...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineattachment [1...] [2...] [...,3OPT...,...] [4OPT...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [1...] [...,2OPT...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global public private

`\definebackground [1...] [2...] [...,3OPT...,...] [4OPT...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

`\definebar [1...] [2...] [...,3OPT...,...] [4OPT...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\definebreakpoint [1...] [2...] [...,3OPT...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
links = BEFEHL
mittig = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
range = ja nein
language = SPRACHE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definebreakpoints [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definebtx [...¹] [...²] [...³...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbtx </pre> |
| <pre> \definebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...³...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset </pre> |
| <pre> \definebtxregister [...¹] [...²] [...³...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister </pre> |
| <pre> \definebtxrendering [...¹] [...²] [...³...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre> |
| <pre> \definebutton [...¹] [...²] [...³...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbutton </pre> |
| <pre> \definecapitals [...¹] [...²] [...³...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleversalienein </pre> |
| <pre> \definecharacterkerning [...¹] [...²] [...³...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning </pre> |
| <pre> \definecharacterspacing [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definechemical [...¹] {...²} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |


```
\definechemicals [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupchemical

```
\definechemicalsymbol [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\definecollector [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcollector

```
\definecolumnbreak [1...] [2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER

```
\definecombination [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcombination

```
\definecomment [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellekommentarein

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*...
```

- * CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*...
```

- * CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
```

- * TEXT CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
```

- * TEXT CSNAME

```
\defineconversionset [1...] [2...,...]OPT [3...]
```

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
- 3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

`\definecounter` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\definedataset` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedfont` [^{*}]_{OPT}

- * FONT

`\defineeffect` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineexpandable` [¹...] \²... {³...}_{OPT}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4

| | | |
|------------|---|--------------|
| rsize | = | NUMMER |
| designsize | = | default auto |
| goodies | = | FILE |
| range | = | NUMMER NAME |
| offset | = | NUMMER NAME |
| check | = | ja nein |
| zwing | = | ja nein |
| features | = | NAME |
| tf | = | TEXT |
| bf | = | TEXT |
| it | = | TEXT |
| sl | = | TEXT |
| bi | = | TEXT |
| bs | = | TEXT |
| sc | = | TEXT |

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]`

* NAME

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...4 [...]4,...4]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 FONT NAME

3 NAME NUMMER

4 rscale = NUMMER
zwinge = ja nein
check = ja nein
offset = NUMMER NAME

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...4]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik

3 FONT

4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2,...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...4]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik

3 FONT

4 NAME

`\definefontfeature` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 language = NAME
 script = NAME auto
 mode = node base auto kein
 liga = ja nein
 kern = ja nein
 extrakerns = ja nein
 tlig = ja nein
 trep = ja nein
 missing = ja nein
 dummies = ja nein
 analyze = ja nein
 unicoding = ja nein
 expansion = NAME
 protrusion = NAME
 nostackmath = ja nein
 realdimensions = ja nein
 itlc = ja nein
 textitalics = ja nein
 mathitalics = ja nein
 slant = NUMMER
 extend = NUMMER
 dimensions = NUMMER
 boundingbox = ja nein
 compose = ja nein
 char-ligatures = ja nein
 compat-ligatures = ja nein
 goodies = FILE
 extrafeatures = ja nein
 featureset = NAME
 colorsheme = NAME
 postprocessor = NAME
 mathdimensions = NAME
 keepligatures = ja nein auto
 devanagari = ja nein
 features = ja nein
 tcom = ja nein
 anum = ja nein
 mathsize = ja nein
 decomposehangul = ja nein
 mathalternatives = ja nein
 mathgaps = ja nein
 checkmarks = ja nein
 NAME = ja nein
 mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER

`\definefontfile` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 features = NAME
 fallbacks = NAME
 goodies = NAME
 designsize = auto default

`\definefontsize` [...]

* NAME

`\definefontsolution` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\defineformula [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframedcontent [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\definefrozenfont [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [...]1 [...]2,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures` [¹...] [²...₂...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = ja alles TEXT
joiners = ja alles TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
rechtekante = tex
rightchars = wort NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein

`\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

`\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...,2...] [...,...3...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 COLOR NUMMER

3 a = NUMMER
t = NUMMER

`\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stellepostenein

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definelabelclass [...] [¹...] [²...] OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayer [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplayer </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayerpreset [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayerpreset [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayout [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein </pre> |
| <pre> \definelinefiller [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller </pre> |
| <pre> \definelinenote [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinenote </pre> |
| <pre> \definelinenumbering [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein </pre> |
| <pre> \definelines [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellezeilenein </pre> |
| <pre> \definelistalternative [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative </pre> |

`\definelistextra` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker` [...]

* NAME

`\definemathaccent` ¹... ²...

1 NAME

2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴..._{OPT}}

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop noloop box
- 3 eins zwei
- 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdoubleextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴..._{OPT}]

- 1 beide vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 NUMMER

`\definemathtematics` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}]

- 1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathfence` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...]
1 unten vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
                        OPT
1  breit
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {.*}
*  NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,1...] [2...]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  ja nein behalte
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
                                                OPT
1  NAME
2  COLOR = NUMMER
3  inherits: \definierefarbe
4  inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME
2  name   = TEXT
   parent = TEXT
   stil   = ja nein
   befehl = ja nein liste
   setup  = ja nein liste
   set    = ja nein liste
   rahmen = ja nein
```

```
\definennarrower [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupnote
```

```

1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupcollector
3  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```
1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \setupplayeredtext
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

* KEY

| 1 | NAME |
|---|-----------|
| 2 | REFERENCE |

```
1  NAME
2  leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
   einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptoolspagechecker
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptoolspagegrid
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

`\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertikal

3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]`

* NAME

`\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellepositioniererein

`\defineprefixset` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\defineprocessor` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\definescale` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\defineschriftsynonym [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

`\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]OPT OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscript

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...]2,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...]1 [...,...2...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...]2,...3]OPT`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]OPT OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]OPT OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4OPT`

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER
e = TEXT
p = NUMMER

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg
3  tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4  BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                  OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...} {5...}
                  OPT
1  ja nein
2  SINGULAR
3  NAME
4  TEXT
5  CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [1...] [2...,...2...]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  lokal global public private
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                  OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                  OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

```
\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

```
\definetransparency [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER

```
\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
```

- * NAME

```
\definetype [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletipein

```
\definetypeface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...,...6...,...]6
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMMER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
richtung = beide

```
\definetypescriptprefix [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [1...] [2...] [3...OPT]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [1...] [2...]

1  NAME
2  inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definiereabbsymbol [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1  NAME
2  FILE NAME
3  inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\definiereabsaetze [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleabsaetzein
```

```
\definiereabschnitt [...*]

*  NAME
```

\definierereabschnittsblock [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

\definierereakzent ...¹ ...² ...³

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

\definiererebefehl ...¹ ...²

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

\definiererebeschreibung [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

\definiererebeschriftung [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

\definierereblock [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleblockein

\definiererefarbe [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMMER
g = NUMMER
b = NUMMER
c = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
k = NUMMER
h = NUMMER
s = NUMMER
v = NUMMER
x = NUMMER
a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER

\definiererefarbengruppe [...]¹ [...]² [x:y:³z,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 grau rgb cmyk spot
- 3 TRIPLET

`\definierefarbe [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definierefeld [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,4...] [...]5`

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definierefeldstapel [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...] [...]5`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definierefliesstext [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...] [...]5`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...] [...]4`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
text = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

`\definierefliesstext [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...]4`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 NAME

`\definierегleitobjekt [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definierегleitobjekt [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definierehbox [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

`\definierekonversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\definierekonversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\definierelabel [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplabel

`\definiereliste [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 LISTE

3 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\definieren [...]1 \...2 {...3}`
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

```
\definierenumerierung [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```
\definierereoverlay [...]1,... [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\definierepalette [...]1 [...,...]2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

```
\definierepalette [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definierepapierformat [...]1 [...,...]2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```
\definierepapierformat [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```
\definiereprofil [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

```
\definiereprogramme [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

```
\definierepuffer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \stellepufferein

| |
|--|
| \backslash definierereferenz [¹ ...] [² ...,...] |
| 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| \backslash definierereferenzformat [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... ³ ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat |
| \backslash definiereregister [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... ³ ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleregisterein |
| \backslash definiereschrift [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... ³ ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein |
| \backslash definiereschriftstil [... ¹ ,...] [... ²] |
| 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \backslash definiereschrift [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 NAME |
| \backslash definieresortieren [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 kein CSNAME |
| \backslash definierestartstop [¹ ...] [² ...] [... ³ ...,... ³ ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstartstop |
| \backslash definierestil [¹ ...] [² ...] [... ³ ...,... ³ ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstyle |
| \backslash definieresubfeld [¹ ...] [² ...] [... ³ ,...] |
| 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME |

\definieresymbol [...]¹ [...]² [...]³
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

\definieresynonyme [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

\definieretabellenvorlage [...]¹ [|...|]² [...]³ [...]⁴
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\definieretabulator [...]¹ [...]² [/³.../]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

\definieretext [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵ [...]⁶ [...]⁷
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
- 3 text marginalie kante
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\definieretippen [...]¹ [...]² [...]³...,...
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletippenein

\definiereueberschrift [...]¹ [...]² [...]³...,...
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

\definiereumbruch [...]¹ [...]² [...]³...,...
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{definierereumrahmt}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmt |
| $\backslash\text{definierereumrahmtertext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedtext |
| $\backslash\text{definiererezeichen}$ ¹ ... ² ... 1 CHARACTER 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{definiererezusammengestellteliste}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ,...] [... _{OPT} ... ³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \stellelisteein |
| $\backslash\text{delimited}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] { ³ ... _{OPT} } 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{delimitedtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] { ³ ... _{OPT} } 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{DELIMITEDTEXT}$ [¹ ...] { ² ... _{OPT} } 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT instances: zitat zitieren blockquote speech aside |
| $\backslash\text{depthofstring}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{depthonlybox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{depthspanningtext}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| $\backslash\text{determinenoflines}$ {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{devanagarinumeral}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{dfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{digits}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{digits}$ $..$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{dimensiontocount}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{directcolor}$ $[.^*.]$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{directcolored}$ $[...^*...]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{definierfarbe}$ |
| $\backslash\text{directcolored}$ $[.^*.]$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{directconvertedcounter}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer |
| $\backslash\text{directdummyparameter}$ $\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{directgetboxllx}$ $..$ * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{directgetboxlly}$ $..$ * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{directhighlight}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{directlocalframed}$ $[.^1.]$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directselect}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}\overset{3}{\{...\}}\overset{4}{\{...\}}\overset{5}{\{...\}}\overset{6}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}\{...,*,...\}$ * inherits: \vspacing |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dis}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}[...*,...]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}[...*,...]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}[...*,...]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}[...*,...]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\displaymathematics \{...\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\displaymessage \{...\}$ <p>* TEXT</p> |
| $\backslash\distributedhsize \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p> |
| $\backslash\dividedsize \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p> |
| $\backslash\loadaptleftskip \{...\}$ <p>* ja nein standard DIMENSION</p> |
| $\backslash\loadaptrightskip \{...\}$ <p>* ja nein standard DIMENSION</p> |
| $\backslash\doaddfeature \{...\}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\doassign [.^1.] [.^2..]$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| $\backslash\doassignempty [.^1.] [.^2..]$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| $\backslash\doboundtext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> |
| $\backslash\docheckassignment \{...\}$ <p>* TEXT</p> |

\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

\docheckedpair {...,*,...}

- * TEXT

\documentvariable {...}

- * KEY

\dodoubleargument \... [..².] [..³.]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...,²...] [...³.]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \... [..².] [..³.]
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \... [...,²...] [...³.]
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {...².} {...³.}
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\doeassign [...¹.] [...²...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...¹.} {...².}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dogetattribute {...}`

* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {...}`

* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to \3...`

1 NUMMER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [...]`
OPT

* TEXT

`\doif {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcommon {...}
```

- * TRUE

```
\doifcommonelse {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifcontent {...}1 {...}2 {...} \...4 {...}5
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcounter {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifcounterelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler ^{1} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingtongused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1 \^2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...¹} {...²}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...¹} {...²}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...¹ {...²} {...³}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \.^1. {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselect \1 \2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistseelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {1..} {2..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinstring {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifmode {...¹,...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmodeelse {...¹,...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextbgroupcselse \¹.. \².. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextbgroupelse {...¹} {...²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextcharelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \¹.. \².. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...¹} {...²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextparenthesiselse {...¹} {...²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnonzeropositiveelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnot {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotallcommon {...[*]} * TRUE </pre> |

\doifnotallmodes {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnotcommandhandler \...¹ {...²} {...³}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotcommon {...^{*}}

- * TRUE

\doifnotcounter {...¹} {...²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentargument {...¹} {...²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentfilename {...¹} {...²}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotempty {...¹} {...²}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvalue {...¹} {...²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotenv {...¹} {...²}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}

- * TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...,¹...} {...²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttopleftinboxedelse 1 {...} 3 {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...} 4 {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups 1 {...} 2 {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupselfelse 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

\dopositionaction {...}

* NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*,...}

* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{doquintuplegroupempty} \backslash^{1}\dots \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}} \overset{5}{\{...\}} \overset{6}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT </div> |
| $\backslash\text{dorechecknextindentation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{dorecurse} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <div> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL </div> |
| $\backslash\text{dorepeatwithcommand} [\overset{1}{...}] \backslash^2...$ <div> 1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT 2 CSNAME </div> |
| $\backslash\text{doreplacefeature} \{...\}$ <div> * NAME </div> |
| $\backslash\text{doresetandafffeature} \{...\}$ <div> * NAME </div> |
| $\backslash\text{doresetattribute} \{...\}$ <div> * NAME </div> |
| $\backslash\text{dorotatebox} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \backslash^2\dots \overset{3}{\{...\}}$ <div> 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </div> |
| $\backslash\text{dosetattribute} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <div> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </div> |
| $\backslash\text{dosetleftskipadaption} \{...\}$ <div> * ja nein standard DIMENSION </div> |
| $\backslash\text{dosetrighskipadaption} \{...\}$ <div> * ja nein standard DIMENSION </div> |
| $\backslash\text{dosetupcheckedinterlinespace} \{...,...^*=...,...\}$ <div> * inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein </div> |
| $\backslash\text{dosetupcheckedinterlinespace} \{...,...^*...\}$ <div> * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION </div> |

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \... [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \... [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \... [1...] [2...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \... [1...] [2...]`
OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \... {1... {2...}}`
OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \... [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\dosixtupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> <p>7 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\dostarttagged {¹...} {²...} ... \dostoptagged</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\dostepwiserecurse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 [-+]NUMMER</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\dosubtractfeature {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\dotfskip {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\dotoks \[*]...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\dotripleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\dotripleargumentwithset \¹... [²...,²...] [³...] [⁴...]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\dotripleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...2,...]OPT [3...]OPT [4...]OPT`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...}OPT {3...}OPT {4...}OPT`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {.*}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {.*}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebracket {.*}`

- * TEXT

`\doubleparent {.*}`

- * TEXT

`\dowith {1...1,...} {2...2}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {1...1} \2...2 {3...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1...1} {2...2} \3...3 {4...4}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1...1 \2...2 \3...3 {4...4}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \¹... \²... {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithpargument *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithrange {...,¹...} \²...</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithwargument *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dpofstring {[*]...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\drehen [...,¹..._{OPT}...] {²...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelledrehenein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\duennelinie</code> |
| <code>\duennerumriss [...,[*]..._{OPT}...]</code> * inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein |
| <code>\dummydigit</code> |
| <code>\dummyparameter {[*]...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\durchgestrichen {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\durchstreichen {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ETEX</code> |
| <code>\EveryLine {[*]...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\EveryPar {[*]...}</code> * BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{edefconvertedargument}\ \backslash^{.1} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{efcmaxheight}\ \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{efcmaxwidth}\ \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{efcminheight}\ \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{efcminwidth}\ \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{efcparameter}\ \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{effect}\ [^{.1}] \{...\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{einezeile}\ [^{.1}]$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{UNIT}\ \{...\}$ * CONTENT instances: |
| $\backslash\mathrm{elapsedseconds}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{elapsedtime}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{elleftarrowfill}\ \{...\} \{...\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eleftharpoondownfill}\ \{...\} \{...\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eleftharpoonupfill}\ \{...\} \{...\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\eleftrightarrowfill {¹...} {²...}</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [...]</code> <div>OPT</div> <div>* NUMMER</div> |
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*...]</code> <div>* NAME</div> |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*...]</code> <div>* NAME</div> |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*...]</code> <div>* NAME</div> |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> <div>* NAME</div> |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code> <div> <div>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</div> </div> |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*...]</code> <div>* NAME</div> |
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\env {¹...}</code> <div>* KEY</div> |
| <code>\envvar {¹...} {²...}</code> <div> <div>1 KEY</div> <div>2 BEFEHL</div> </div> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{eoverbarfill} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eoverbracefill} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eoverbracketfill} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eoverparentfill} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{epos} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{equaldigits} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erhoe} \backslash^*...$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erhoe} \mathrm{cd:parentheses-1}$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightarrowfill} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoondownfill} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonupfill} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ersteunterseite}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{etwoheadrightarrowfill} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{eunderbarfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{eunderbracefill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{eunderbracketfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{eunderparentfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{executeifdefined}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 BEFEHL</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{exitloop}$ |
| $\backslash\text{exitloopnow}$ |
| $\backslash\text{expandcheckedcsname}$ $\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ <div> <div>1 CSNAME</div> <div>2 KEY</div> <div>3 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{expanded}$ $\{...\}$ <div> <div>* CONTENT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{expandfontsynonym}$ $\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>1 CSNAME</div> <div>2 NAME</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{externalfigurecollectionmaxheight}$ $\{...\}$ <div> <div>* NAME</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth}$ $\{...\}$ <div> <div>* NAME</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{externalfigurecollectionminheight}$ $\{...\}$ <div> <div>* NAME</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{externalfigurecollectionminwidth}$ $\{...\}$ <div> <div>* NAME</div> </div> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\externeabbildung [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <pre>1 FILE</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> <pre>3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure</pre> |
| <pre>\fakebox ...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\farbbalken [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* COLOR</pre> |
| <pre>\farbe [...]¹ {...}²</pre> <pre>1 COLOR</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\farbewert {...}[*]</pre> <pre>* COLOR</pre> |
| <pre>\fastdecrement \...[*]</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\fastincrement \...[*]</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\fastlocalframed [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]³ {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</pre> <pre>3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\fastscale {...}¹ {...}²</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\fastsetup {...}[*]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\fastsetupwithargument {...}¹ {...}²</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...}¹ {...}²</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code></p> <p>* x xx klein gross script scriptscript</p> |
| <p><code>\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\feature [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\feature {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\feld [...] [...]</code> <small> OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\feldstapel [...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> <small> OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory</p> |
| <p><code>\fence</code></p> |
| <p><code>\fenced [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\FENCE {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\festesspatium</code></p> |
| <p><code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 seite NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code></p> <p>* BESCHRIFTUNG</p> |
| <p><code>\fetchmark [...] [...]</code> <small> OPT</small></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p> |

`\fetchmarking [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 seite NAME

3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchonemark [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchonemarking [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 seite NAME

3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchruntimecommand \.1 {..2}`

1 CSNAME

2 FILE

`\fetchtwomarkings [...]1 [...]2`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 seite NAME

`\fetchtwomarks [...]*`

* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\fett`

`\fettgeneigt`

`\fettitalic`

`\fieldbody [...]1 [...]2OPT [...]2`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\fifthoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> |
| <code>\figurefilename</code> |
| <code>\figurefilepath</code> |
| <code>\figurefiletype</code> |
| <code>\figurefullname</code> |
| <code>\figureheight</code> |
| <code>\figurenaturalheight</code> |
| <code>\figurenaturalwidth</code> |
| <p><code>\figuresymbol [¹...] [_{OPT}...,²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 FILE NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \externeabbildung</p> |
| <code>\figurewidth</code> |
| <p><code>\filename {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\filledhboxb ¹... {²...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\filledhboxc ¹... {²...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\filledhboxg ¹... {²...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\filledhboxk ¹... {²...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\filledhboxm</code> ¹... {²...} <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\filledhboxr</code> ¹... {²...} <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\filledhboxy</code> ¹... {²...} <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\filler</code> [...]</p> <p>* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\filterfromnext</code> {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\filterfromvalue</code> {¹...} {²...} {³...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\filterpages</code> [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER</p> <p>3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\filterreference</code> {...}</p> <p>* default text titel nummer seite realpage</p> |
| <p><code>\findtwopassdata</code> {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\finishregisterentry</code> [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT alternative = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\firstcharacter</code></p> |

\firstcounter [...] [²...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...]

- * NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}

- * TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

- * TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\firstrealpage</code> |
| <code>\firstrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\firstsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpage</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...¹..._{OPT}...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code> |
| <code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\flushnextbox</code> |
| <code>\flushnotes</code> |

| |
|--|
| \flushoutputstream [...] * NAME |
| \flushshapebox |
| \flushtextflow {...} * NAME |
| \flushtokens [...] * NAME |
| \flushtoks *... * CSNAME |
| \folgendeunterseite |
| \fontalternative |
| \fontbody |
| \fontchar {...} * NAME |
| \fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER |
| \fontclass |
| \fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \fontface |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \fontsize |
| \fontstyle |
| \footnotetext [...] ¹ , [...] ² {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

`\footnotetext [...,*...]`

* titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE

`\forcecharacterstripping`

`\forcelocalfloats`

`\forgeteverypar`

`\forgetparameters [...1] [...2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\forgetragged`

`\format [...1] [...2...]{...3}`
 OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupscale
3 CONTENT

`\formel [...1,...]{...2}`
 OPT

1 gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
2 CONTENT

`\formelnummer [...,*...]`
 OPT

* REFERENCE

`\foundbox {...1}{...2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {...1}{...2}{...3}{...4}{...5}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...1}{...2}{...3}{...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{fourthofsixarguments}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ $\{.^6.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{frac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{frameddimension}$ $\{.^*\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{framedparameter}$ $\{.^*\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{freezedimenmacro}$ $\backslash.^1.\$ $\backslash.^2.\$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{freezemeasure}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{frenchspacing}$ |
| $\backslash\text{fromlinenote}$ $[.^1.]$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{frozenhbox}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{GetPar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{GotoPar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{Greeknumpers}$ $\{.^*\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{gdefconvertedargument}$ $\backslash.^1.\$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\gefüelltesrechteck [...,\¹...,...]_{OPT} {\²...} {\³...}_{OPT}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellegefüelltesrechteckein</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\gefüelltezeile [...,\[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellegefüelltezeileein</p> |
| <p><code>\geneigt</code></p> |
| <p><code>\geneigtfett</code></p> |
| <p><code>\gestreckt [...,\¹...,...]_{OPT} {\²...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupstretched</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\getboxllx ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\getboxlly ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\getbufferdata [...]_{OPT}</code></p> <p>* BUFFER</p> |
| <p><code>\getcommacommandsize [...,\[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\getcommalistsize [...,\[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\getdayoftheweek {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\getdayspermonth {\¹...} {\²...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\getdefinedbuffer [...]_{OPT}</code></p> <p>* BUFFER</p> |

| |
|--|
| \getdocumentargument {...} * NAME |
| \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER |
| \getdummyparameters [...,.. ¹ ...,...] * KEY = VALUE |
| \getemptyparameters [...] ¹ [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getparameters [...] ¹ [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getexpandedparameters [...] ¹ [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getfiguredimensions [...] ¹ [...,.. ² ...,...] _{OPT} 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| \getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT |
| \getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \getfromcommacommand [..., ¹ ...] [...] ² 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |
| \getfromcommalist [..., ¹ ...] [...] ² 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |
| \getfromtwopassdata {...] ¹ {...] ² 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\getglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| <code>\getglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| <code>\getgparameters [...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\getlasttwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\getlocalfloat {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\getlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\getMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\getMPlayer [...] [...,..²...,...]{...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\getmessage [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| <code>\getnamedglyphdirect [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| <code>\getnamedglyphstyled [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| <code>\getnamedtwopassdatalist \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\getnaturaldimensions ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\getnoflines {...}</code> * DIMENSION |

\getobject {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\getpaletsize [...]

* NAME

\getparameters [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getprivatechar {...}

* NAME

\getprivateslot {...}

* NAME

\getrandomcount \... {...}¹ {...}² {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

\getrandomdimen \... {...}¹ {...}² {...}

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \... {...}¹ {...}² {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

\getrandomnumber \... {...}¹ {...}² {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

\getrandomseed \...

* CSNAME

\getrawparameters [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {...}

- * DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getreference [¹...] [²...]

- 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry {...}

- * default text titel nummer seite realpage

\getroundednoflines {...}

- * DIMENSION

\getsubstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

\gettwopassdata {...}

- * NAME

\gettwopassdatalist {...}

- * NAME

\getuvalue {...}

- * NAME

\getvalue {...}

- * NAME

\getvariable {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

```
\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\getxparameters [...] [...,2...,...]
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

```
\gitter [...,*...,...]  
OPT
```

* inherits: \basegrid

```
\globaldisablemode [...,*...]
```

* NAME

```
\globalenablemode [...,*...]
```

* NAME

```
\globalletempty \*..
```

* CSNAME

```
\globalpopbox ...
```

* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\globalpopmacro \*..
```

* CSNAME

```
\globalpreventmode [...,*...]
```

* NAME

```
\globalprocesscommalist [...]1 \*..2
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

```
\globalpushbox \*..
```

* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\globalpushmacro \*..
```

* CSNAME

```
\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix
```

* + - TEXT

```
\globalswapcounts \*..1 \*..2
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶ {...}⁷ {...}⁸ {...}⁹

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}^{*}

- * CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]^{*}

- * TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶ {...}⁷

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]^{*}
OPT

- * TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \...`

- * CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

- * CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`
OPT

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

| |
|---|
| <code>\grabuntil {...} \^2.</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\graufarbe [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\greedystring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\gross ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\grotesk</code> |
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gsetboxlly ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\haarlinie</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\hairspace</code> |
| <code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\handletokens ...¹ \with ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\handschrift</code> |
| <code>\hash</code> |
| <code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\hauptsprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\hboxreference [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox ¹... {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring {[*]...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightofstring {[*]...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightspanningtext {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\HELP [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: hilfetext |
| <code>\heutigesdatum [...;[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from |
| <code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code> |
| <code>\hglue [*]...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\hiddenbar {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hiddencitation [[*]...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\hiddencite [[*]...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\highlight [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hilfetext [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hilo [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\himilo {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hintergrund {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: hintergrund</p> |
| <p><code>\hl [...]¹</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\hoch {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\HIGH {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\holebeschriftung [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 seite NAME</p> <p>3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p> |
| <p><code>\holepuffer [...][*]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* BUFFER</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\getPUFFER</code> |
| <code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,..[*]...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</code> |
| <code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,..[*]...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</code> |
| <code>\hphantom {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\hpos {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\hsizefraction {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\hspace [...¹] [...²]</code> <code> OPT OPT</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME</code> |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\hyphen</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code> |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ifassignment ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iff</code> |
| <code>\ifinobject ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifparameters ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iftrialsypesetting ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\immaumrise [...,¹..._{OPT}...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| \immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \impliedby |
| \implies |
| \inumriss [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT |
| \in {... ¹ } {... ² } [... ³] <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \includemenu [...] * NAME |
| \includeversioninfo {...} * NAME |
| \incrementcounter [... ¹] [... ²] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \incrementedcounter [...] * NAME |
| \incrementpagenumber |
| \incrementsubpagenumber |
| \incrementvalue {...} * NAME |
| \indentation |
| \infofont |
| \infofontbold |
| \inheritparameter [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |

| |
|--|
| <code>\inhibitblank</code> |
| <code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\inlinebuffer [...*,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * BUFFER |
| <code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinerange [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\innerflushshapebox</code> |
| <code>\input {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\inputfilebarename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\input ...</code> * FILE |

```
\insertpages [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT      OPT
```

```
1  FILE
2  NUMMER
3  breite    = DIMENSION
    n        = NUMMER
    category = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
```

```
*  NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
```

```
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter 1... {2...}
```

```
1  CHARACTER
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...
```

```
*  CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {1...} {2...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
```

| |
|--|
| <pre>\installcorenamespace {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installdefinehandler \... {...} \...</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\installdefinitionset \... {...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installdirectcommandhandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installdirectparameterhandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installdirectparametersethandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installdirectsetuphandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \...</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| \installieresprache [¹ ...] [² ... <u>...</u> ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellespracheein |
| \installieresprache [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE |
| \installleftframerenderer { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installnamespace {.*} * NAME |
| \installoutputroutine \. ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installpagearrangement . ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installparameterhandler \. ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installparameterhashhandler \. ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installparametersethandler \. ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installparentinjector \. ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installrightframerenderer { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installrootparameterhandler \. ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

| |
|--|
| <code>\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installunitsseparator {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installunitsspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installversioninfo {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\integerrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\interaktionsbalken [...]¹ [...]²...</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein |
| <code>\interaktionsknopfe [...]¹ [...]²...</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE |
| <code>\interaktionsmenue [...]¹ [...]²...</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein |
| <code>\intertext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code> 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\inzeile {...}¹ [...]²</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\irgendwo {...} {...} [...]³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\istltdir ...</code> * TLT TRT |
| <code>\istrtdir ...</code> * TLT TRT |
| <code>\italic</code> |
| <code>\italiccorrection</code> |
| <code>\italicfett</code> |
| <code>\itemtag [...;...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\jobfilename</code> |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\Kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\kalligraphie</code> |
| <code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code> |
| <code>\keinspatium</code> |
| <code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code> |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...]{...}</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT |
| <code>\klein</code> |
| <code>\kleinfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code> |
| <code>\kleinfettitalic</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\kleingeneigt</code> |
| <code>\kleingeneigtfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinitalicfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinnormal</code> |
| <code>\kleintippen</code> |
| <code>\klonierefeld [¹...] [²...] [³...] [...⁴,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\knopf [_{OPT}...¹..._{OPT}] {...²} [...³]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\BUTTON [_{OPT}...¹..._{OPT}] {...²} [...³]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| <code>\kommentar [_{OPT}...¹] [_{OPT}...²..._{OPT}] {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT |
| <code>\KOMMENTAR [_{OPT}...¹] [_{OPT}...²..._{OPT}] {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT instances: kommentar |
| <code>\komponente [...[*]]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\komponente ...[*]</code> * FILE |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\konvertierezahl {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknnumerals Greeknnumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclednumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\kopfnummer [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>[...]</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p> |
| <p><code>\kopierefeld [...]</code> <code>[...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\koreancirclednumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\koreannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\LAMSTEX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\LATEX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\LamSTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\LaTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\LUAJITTEX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\LUATEX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\Lua</code></p> |
| <p><code>\LuajitTeX</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: |
| <code>\LABELtexts {¹..} {²..}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: |
| <code>\LABELtext {[*]..}</code> * KEY instances: |
| <code>\LABEL [_{OPT}.._{OPT},.._{OPT}] {²..}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\languageCharacters {[*]..}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languagecharacters {[*]..}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languagecharwidth {[*]..}</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\lastcounter [¹..] [_{OPT}.._{OPT}]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastcountervalue [[*]..]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\lastdigit {[*]..}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastlinewidth</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxht</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code> |
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lastrealpage</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lastsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code> |
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\layeredtext [...]_{OPT}¹ [...]_{OPT}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code> |
| <code>\layerwidth</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lbox ...¹ {...}²</code> _{OPT} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftLABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: |
| <code>\leftline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrighthbox ¹... {...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrightvbox ¹... {...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrightvtop ¹... {...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\leftsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\lefttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttoright</code> |
| <code>\lefttorrighthbox ¹... {...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrightvbox ¹... {...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrightvtop ¹... {...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letcatcodecommand \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcscsname \¹... \csname ... \endcsname</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\letcsnamecs \csname \¹... \endcsname \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcsnamecsname \csname \¹... \endcsname \csname \²... \endcsname</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\letdummyparameter {\¹...} \²...</code> 1 KEY 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letempty \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\letgvalue {\¹...} \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letterampersand</code> |
| <code>\letterat</code> |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code> |
| <code>\letterbar</code> |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code> |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lettercolon</code> |
| <code>\letterdollar</code> |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letteregroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> $[\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>NUMBER</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue</code> $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \backslash \overset{2}{\dots}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div> |
| <code>\letvalueempty</code> $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letzteunterseite</code> |
| <code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...,²...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limtatefirstline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: |
| <code>\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\liniendicke</code> |
| <code>\links ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\linksbuendig {...}</code> * CONTENT |

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...]`
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2]`
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...2...] [...]`
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2]`
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listenlaenge`

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

* CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <pre>\loadanyfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadanyfileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadcldfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadcldfileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadfontgoodies [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadluafile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadluafileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadspellchecklist [...]¹ [...]²</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadtexfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadtexfileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\localframed [...]¹ [...]²_{OPT} {...}³</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</pre> <pre>3 CONTENT</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\localframedwithsettings</code> [¹ ...] [² ... <u>...</u> ...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localhsize</code> |
| <code>\localpopbox</code> ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\localpopmacro</code> *... * CSNAME |
| <code>\localpushbox</code> ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\localpushmacro</code> *... * CSNAME |
| <code>\localundefine</code> {*...} * NAME |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code> |
| <code>\locatefilepath</code> {*...} * FILE |
| <code>\locfilename</code> {*...} * FILE |
| <code>\lomihi</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lowerbox</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... { ³ ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lowercased</code> {*...} * TEXT |
| <code>\lowercasestring</code> ... ¹ \to \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code> |
| $\backslash LOWHIGH \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash LOWMIDHIGH \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}}$ <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash lrtbbox \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}} \overset{5}{\{...\}}$ <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash ltop \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <code>\luacode {...}</code> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| <code>\luaconditional *..</code> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <code>\luaenvironment *..</code> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| <code>\luafunction {...}</code> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |
| <code>\METAFONT</code> |
| <code>\METAFUN</code> |
| <code>\METAPOST</code> |
| <code>\MetaFont</code> |
| <code>\MetaFun</code> |
| <code>\MetaPost</code> |
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MONAT {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPc {...} * NAME |
| \MPcode {...} {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPcolor {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcolumn {...} * NAME |
| \MPd {...} * NAME |
| \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPh {...} * NAME |
| \MPII |
| \MPIV |
| \MPinclusions [<small>OPT</small> ...] <small>OPT</small> {... ² } {... ³ } 1 + 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| \MPleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPll {...} * NAME |
| \MPlr {...} * NAME |
| \MPls {...} * NAME |
| \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME |
| \MPn {...} * NAME |
| \MPoptions {...} * COLOR |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPp {...} * NAME |
| \MPpage {...} * NAME |
| \MPpardata {...} * NAME |
| \MPplus {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPpos {...} * NAME |
| \MPpositiongraphic {... ¹ } {..., ² ... _{OPT} ,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \MPposset {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \MP _r {...} * NAME |
| \MP _r awvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \MP _r egion {...} * NAME |
| \MP _r est {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MP _r ightskip {...} * NAME |
| \MP _r s {...} * NAME |
| \MP _s tring {...} * NAME |
| \MP _t ext {...} * NAME |
| \MP _t ransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \MP _u l {...} * NAME |
| \MP _u r {...} * NAME |
| \MP _V I |
| \MP _v {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MP _v ar {...} * KEY |
| \MP _v ariable {...} * KEY |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\MPvv {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\MPw {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPwhd {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPx {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPxy {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPxywhd {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPy {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\m [¹...] {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\makecharacteractive ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\makerawcommalist [...,¹...] \²...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\makestrutofbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\mapfontsize [¹] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\margindata [¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] {⁴...}</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupmarginframed</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|--|
| \backslash MARGINDATA [... ¹ ... ² ...] {... ³ } <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: |
| \backslash markcontent [... ¹] {... ² } <small>OPT</small> 1 zuruecksetzten alles NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash markinjector [...*] * NAME |
| \backslash mat {...*} * CONTENT |
| \backslash math [... ¹] {... ² } <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash mathbf |
| \backslash mathbi |
| \backslash mathblackboard |
| \backslash mathbs |
| \backslash mathcommand {...*} * NAME |
| \backslash MATHCOMMAND {... ¹ } {... ² } <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash mathdefault |
| \backslash MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...*} * TEXT |
| \backslash mathematik [... ¹] {... ² } <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 reverse matematik text chemistry 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$ |
| $\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED}$ [... ¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed |
| $\backslash\text{mathfunction}$ {.*...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathit}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathitalic}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathop}$ {.*...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT}$ {.*...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}$ {.*...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathrm}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathscript}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathsl}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathss}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathtext}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

$$\mathbf{\dots}^1 \{ \mathbf{\dots}^2 \}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\mathbf{b}_1 \dots \{\mathbf{b}_2\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\mathbf{\text{...}}^1 \{\mathbf{\text{...}}\}^2$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\mathtt{\textit{...}}^1 \{\mathtt{\textit{...}}\}^2$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash mathtextsl}} \dots^1 \{ \dots^2 \}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash mathtexttf}} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

 $\mathbf{\hat{m}}$
$$\backslash\mathrm{mathtriplet} \quad \begin{matrix} \text{[...]} & \{\dots\} & \{\dots\} & \{\dots\} \\ \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} \end{matrix}$$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathit{MATHTRIPLET} \begin{array}{cccc} [\dots] & \{ \dots \} & \{ \dots \} & \{ \dots \} \\ \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} \end{array}$$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

 \mathtt{t} $\backslash\mathrm{MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE}\{...\}$

* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{MATHUNDERTEXTENSIBLE}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathunstacked

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{measured } \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{medskip}$ |
| $\backslash\text{medspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{menueknopf } [...,\overset{1}{...},...] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{menueknopf } [\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] \{...\} \{...\}$ <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{mequal } \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"><div><small>OPT</small></div><div><small>OPT</small></div></div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{message } \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{metaTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mfence } \{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{mfunction } \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mfunctionlabeltext } \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{mhbox } \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mhookleftarrow } \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"><div><small>OPT</small></div><div><small>OPT</small></div></div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mhookrightarrow } \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"><div><small>OPT</small></div><div><small>OPT</small></div></div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{middlebox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{midhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mittig}\dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mixedcaps}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mkvibuffer}\overset{*}{[...]}$ OPT * BUFFER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mLeftarrow}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mLeftrightarrow}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftarrow}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoondown}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoonup}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftrightarrow}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \mleftrightharpoons $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \mmapsto $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \moduleparameter $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| \molecule $\{...\}^*$ * CONTENT |
| \monat $\{...\}^*$ * NUMMER |
| \mono |
| \monofett |
| \mononormal |
| \monthlong $\{...\}^*$ * NUMMER |
| \monthshort $\{...\}^*$ * NUMMER |
| \mprandomnumber |
| \mRrightarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \mrel $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \mrightarrow $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \mrightharpoondown $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoonup} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoonleft} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoonoverleftarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtext} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtriplelrel} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadleftarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadrightarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontHeight} \backslash^1... \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontWidth} \backslash^1... \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeTextHeight} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}}$ 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\NormalizeTextWidth {¹.} {².} {³.}</code></p> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\nachunten [...]</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\namedstructureuservariable {¹.} {².}</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\namedstructurevariable {¹.} {².}</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalhbox ¹... {².}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalhpack ¹... {².}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvbox ¹... {².}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvcenter ¹... {².}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{naturalvpack} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{naturalvtop} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{naturalwd} \dots$ <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{negatecolorbox} \dots$ <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{negated} \{\dots\}$ <p>* TEXT</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{negthinspace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newattribute} \backslash\dots$ <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newcatcodetable} \backslash\dots$ <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newcounter} \backslash\dots$ <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newevery} \overset{1}{\backslash\dots} \overset{2}{\backslash\dots}$ <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newfrenchspacing}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newmode} \{\dots\}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newsignal} \backslash\dots$ <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newsystemmode} \{\dots\}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{nextbox}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{nextboxdp}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{nextboxht}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |
| <code>\nextcounter [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </div> </div> |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <div> <div></div> <div> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </div> </div> |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nobar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nodetostring \¹ {...}</code> ² <div> <div></div> <div> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT </div> </div> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\nofigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\normal</code> |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\stackrel{.1}{...},...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \stackrel{.1}{...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \stackrel{.1}{...} \stackrel{.2}{...} \stackrel{.3}{...} \stackrel{.4}{...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \stackrel{.1}{...} \stackrel{.2}{...} \stackrel{.3}{...} \stackrel{.4}{...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \stackrel{.1}{...} \stackrel{.2}{...} \stackrel{.3}{...} \stackrel{.4}{...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |

`\normalizefontwidth \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normaltypeface`

`\notesymbol [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notiz [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...]1, [...]2`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`instances:`

`\NOTE [...]*, [...]`

- * titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE

`instances:`

| |
|---|
| <code>\notragged</code> |
| <code>\ntimes {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\NUMMERIERUNG [...,¹...] {²...} ... \par</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\obeydepth</code> |
| <code>\objectdepth</code> |
| <code>\objectheight</code> |
| <code>\objectmargin</code> |
| <code>\objectwidth</code> |
| <code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\offset [...,¹...] {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\offsetbox [...,¹...] \²... {³...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [\dots ¹ \dots] [\dots ² \dots] { \dots } { \dots } <small>OPT</small> 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [\dots] { \dots } { \dots } 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [\dots ¹ \dots] [\dots ² \dots] { \dots } { \dots } <small>OPT</small> 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ { \dots } { \dots } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{outputfilename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [\dots] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [\dots] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [\dots] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [\dots] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{over}$ [\dots] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{overbartext}$ { \dots } { \dots } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ { \dots } * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\overbrace {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overbracetext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\overbraceunderbrace {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overbracket {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overbrackettext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\overbracketunderbracket {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code> |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\overlayheight</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overleftarrow {...}</code> * TEXT |

$\overleftarrow{\text{harpoon}} \{...\}$

* TEXT

 $\overleftarrow{\hspace{.5cm}} \{...\}$

* TEXT

 $\overleftrightarrow{\dots}$

* TEXT

\overloaderror

$$\overparent{...}$$

* TEXT

$$\overparenttext \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\overparentunderparent \{...\}$$

* TEXT

 $\overrightarrow{\{...\}}$

* TEXT

$$\overrightarrow{\text{harpoon}} \{...\}$$

* TEXT

 $\overrightarrow{\hspace{1.5cm}}$

* TEXT

$$\overset{.1}{\{...\}} \overset{.2}{\{...\}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

 $\overrightarrow{...}$

* TEXT

\PDFcolor {...}

* NAME

\PDFETEX

\PDFTEX

\PICTEX

| |
|---|
| <code>\PiCTeX</code> |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^2...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \^2...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code> |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code> |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code> |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\pagearea [...]_{OPT} [...]_{OPT} [...]_{OPT}</code> 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext |
| <code>\pagebreak [...]_{OPT},...]</code> * leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letztesseite start stop NAME |
| <code>\pagefigure [...]_{OPT} [...]_{OPT},...]</code> 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\pageinjection [...]_{OPT} [...]_{OPT},...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\pageinjection [...]_{OPT},...]_{OPT} [...]_{OPT},...]</code> 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\paletsize</code></p> |
| <p><code>\PARAGRAPHS</code></p> |
| <p><code>\passelayoutan [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 hoehe = max DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\passendfeld [...]¹ [...,²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\percent</code></p> |
| <p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p> |
| <p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p> |
| <p><code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code></p> |
| <p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\phantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

`\phantombox [...,.*=...,...]`

* breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 tiefe = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\placeattachments`

`\placebtxrendering [...1...] [...,..2...,...]`
 OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\placefloat [...1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] {...4} {...5}`
 OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR
2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo
effective
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] {...4} {...5}`
 OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo
effective
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

`\platziereFLOAT [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo
effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placeframed [...]1 [...,2...] {...}`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...]*`
OPT

* NAME

`\placelayer [...]`

* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] {...4} {...5}`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelistofFLOATS [...]* [...]`
OPT

* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placelistofpublications [...]1 [...,2...] [...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placelistofsorts [...]1 [...,2...] [...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \stellesortiererein

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\placelistofSORTS [...¹...[*]...^{OPT}...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesortierenein</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...¹] [...²...^{OPT}...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellesynonymein</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...¹...[*]...^{OPT}...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesynonymein</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\placelocalnotes [...¹] [...²...^{OPT}...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placement [...¹] [...²...^{OPT}...] {...³}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\PLACEMENT [...¹...^{OPT}...] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenamefloat [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placenameformula [...¹...^{OPT}...] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenotes [...¹...] [...²...^{OPT}...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placepagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placepairedbox [...¹] [...²...^{OPT}...] {...³} {...⁴}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\platzierePAIREDBOX [...¹...²...³] {...} {...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\placeparallel [...¹] [...²,...³...⁴...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p> |
| <p><code>\placerawlist [...¹] [...²...³...⁴...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |
| <p><code>\placereadingwindow [...¹] [...²...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\platzierebookmarks [...¹,...²...³...⁴...]</code> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p> |
| <p><code>\platziereformel [...¹...²...³...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\platzierefussnoten [...¹...²...³...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\platziereliste [...¹,...²...³...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |
| <p><code>\platzierelokalefussnoten [...¹...²...³...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\platzierenebeneinander {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\platziereregister [...¹] [...²...³...⁴...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\platziereREGISTER [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\platziereuntereinander {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\platziereunterformel [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...] [...,..²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |
| <p><code>\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\popattribute *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popmacro *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pos [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\position [...,..¹...,...] (...,²...) {...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellepositioniererein</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{posten}$ [\dots , \dots ¹ \dots , \dots] { \dots } <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stellepostenein}$ 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{postponenotes}$ |
| $\backslash\text{predefinedfont}$ [\dots] * FONT |
| $\backslash\text{predefinefont}$ [\dots ¹] [\dots ²] 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| $\backslash\text{predefinesymbol}$ [\dots] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{prefixedpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{prependetoks}$ \dots ¹ $\backslash\text{to}$ \dots ² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{prependgvalue}$ { \dots ¹ } { \dots ² } 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{prependtocommalist}$ { \dots ¹ } $\backslash\dots$ ² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{prependtoks}$ \dots ¹ $\backslash\text{to}$ \dots ² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{prependtoksonce}$ \dots ¹ $\backslash\text{to}$ \dots ² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{prependvalue}$ { \dots ¹ } { \dots ² } 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{presetdocument}$ [\dots , \dots [*] \dots , \dots] * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$ |
| $\backslash\text{presetfieldsymbols}$ [\dots , \dots [*]] * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \presetLABELtext [...] [.,..².,...] OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE instances: </pre> |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {...} \².. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcounter [...] [²..] OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \preventmode [...*,...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...] [²..] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \procent </pre> |
| <pre> \processaction [...] [.,..²=>.,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processallactionsinset [...] [.,..²=>.,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignlist [...,¹...] \².. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |

\processassignmentcommand [...,¹...,...] \²...

1 KEY = VALUE

2 CSNAME

\processassignmentlist [...,¹...,...] \²...

1 KEY = VALUE

2 CSNAME

\processbetween {...} \²...

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \^{*}...

* CSNAME

\processcolorcomponents {...}

* COLOR

\processcommacommand [...,¹...,...] \²...

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [...,¹...,...] \²...

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...,...] \²...

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

\processcontent {...} \²...

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\processfile {...}

* FILE

\processfilemany {...}

* FILE

\processfilenone {...}

* FILE

\processfileonce {...}

* FILE

| |
|--|
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...] [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...] OPT * BUFFER </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processlist {...} {...} {...} \... 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPbuffer [...]*[...] OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processmonth {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \processranges [...]*[...] \... 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processseparatedlist [...] [...] {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \processTEXbuffer [...] OPT * BUFFER </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\processuntil *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processxtablebuffer [...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\produkt [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\produkt ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\profiledbox [...]_{OPT} [...]_{OPT} {...}</code></p> <p>1 kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\profilegivenbox {...}_{OPT} ..._{OPT}</code></p> <p>1 kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\programm [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\projekt [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\projekt ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\punkt {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\punkt [...[*]..._{OPT}...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupperiods</p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushattribute *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> OPT</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\quad</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quad</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quads [...]</code> OPT</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p> |
| <p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\Roemischezahlen {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedleft</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedright</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedwidecenter</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\raisebox {...} \... {...}</pre> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <pre>\randomizetext {...}</pre> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\randomnumber {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\rawcounter [...]¹ [...]² OPT</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\rawcountervalue [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\rawdate [...,*,...]</pre> <p>* inherits: \heutigesdatum</p> |
| <pre>\rawdoifelseinset {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</pre> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TRUE</p> <p>3 FALSE</p> |
| <pre>\rawdoifinset {...}¹ {...}²</pre> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TRUE</p> |
| <pre>\rawdoifinsetelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</pre> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TRUE</p> <p>3 FALSE</p> |
| <pre>\rawgetparameters [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\rawprocessaction [...]¹ [...,...²>...,...]</pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 APPLY</p> |
| <pre>\rawprocesscommacommand [...]¹,...]² \...</pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |

\rawprocesscommalist [...,¹...] \²...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}

- * KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\rbox ...¹ {...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

\readfile {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readlocfile {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readsetfile {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readsysfile {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

| |
|---|
| <code>\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\realpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\realSmallCapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\rechteck [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * inherits: \stellerechteckein |
| <code>\rechtecke [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * inherits: \stellerechteckein |
| <code>\rechts ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rechtsbuendig {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\recursedepth</code> |
| <code>\recurselevel</code> |
| <code>\recursestring</code> |
| <code>\redoconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\ref [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| \backslash REFERENCEFORMAT { ¹ ...} { ² ...} [³ ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \backslash referenceprefix |
| \backslash referenz [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \backslash referieren (..., ¹ ...) (..., ² ...) [³ ...] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| \backslash registerattachment [...] ¹ [..., ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| \backslash registerctxluafilename { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 FILE 2 NUMMER |
| \backslash registerexternalfigure [...] ¹ [...] ² [..., ³ ...,...] ³ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| \backslash registerfontclass { [*] ...} * NAME |
| \backslash registerhyphenationexception [...] ¹ [...] ² <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| \backslash registerhyphenationpattern [...] ¹ [...] ² <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| \backslash registermenubuttons [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \backslash registersort [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \registersynonym [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \registerunit [...] [...] ^{OPT} 1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] [...] ^{OPT} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: </pre> |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] {...} [...] ^{OPT} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: </pre> |
| <pre> \regular </pre> |
| <pre> \relatemarking [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \relaxvalueifundefined {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \remainingcharacters </pre> |
| <pre> \removebottomthings </pre> |
| <pre> \removedepth </pre> |
| <pre> \removefromcommalist {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \removelastskip </pre> |
| <pre> \removelastspace </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \removemarkedcontent [...] * NAME |
| \removepunctuation |
| \removesubstring ¹ ... \from ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \removetoks ¹ ... \from \ ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \removeunwantedspaces |
| \replacefeature [...] * NAME |
| \replacefeature {...} * NAME |
| \replaceincommalist \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER |
| \replaceword [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \rescan {...} * CONTENT |
| \rescanwithsetup { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \resetallattributes |
| \resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME |
| \resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME |
| \resetbar |

| |
|--|
| <code>\resetbreakpoints</code> |
| <code>\resetbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER |
| <code>\resetcharacteralign</code> |
| <code>\resetcharacterkerning</code> |
| <code>\resetcharacterspacing</code> |
| <code>\resetcharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\resetcollector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 NUMMER</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| <code>\resetdigitsmanipulation</code> |
| <code>\resetdirection</code> |
| <code>\resetfeature</code> |
| <code>\resetflag {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetfontcolorsheme</code> |
| <code>\resetfontfallback [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 FONT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| <code>\resetfontsolution</code> |
| <code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code> |
| <code>\resetinjector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetitaliccorrection</code> |
| <code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\resetlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\resetMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\resetMPenvironment</code> |
| <code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 NAME alles |
| <code>\resetpath</code> |
| <code>\resetpenalties *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\resetprofile</code> |
| <code>\resetreference [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetreplacement</code> |
| <code>\resetscript</code> |
| <code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetsymbolset</code> |
| <code>\resetssystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resettimer</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\resettrackers</code> |
| <code>\resettrialtypesetting</code> |
| <code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetvisualizers</code> |
| <code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\restartcounter [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...]</code> ³ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\restorebox {...}</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² <code>{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\restorecatcodes</code> |
| <code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code> |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\reusableMPgraphic {...}</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² <code>{...}</code> ² <code>{...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\reuseMPgraphic {...}</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² <code>{...}</code> ² <code>{...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\reuserandomseed</code> |
| <code>\revivefeature</code> |
| <code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightLABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: |
| <code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\rightskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\rightsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\righttopleft</code> |
| <code>\righttoleftthbox ¹... {...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttolefttvbox ¹... {...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttoleftvtop ¹... {...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\righttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \^{.2.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \^{.2.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\roemischezahlen {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\rollbutton [...,\^{.1.}...,...] \^{.2.} [...\^{.3.}]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\rollbutton [...\^{.1.}] [...,\^{.2.}...,...] \^{.3.} [...\^{.4.}]</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\rtop \^{.1.} {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruecksetztenbeschriftung [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| <code>\ruledhbox \^{.1.} {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{ruledhpack} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ruledmbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ruledtopv} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ruledtpack} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ruledvbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ruledvpack} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ruledvtop} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{runMPbuffer} [...,\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{runninghbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ScaledPointsToBigPoints} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{Smallcapped} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{safechar} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{sans}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\sansfett</code> |
| <code>\sansnormal</code> |
| <code>\savebox {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\savebtxdataset [_{OPT}¹...] [_{OPT}²...] [_{OPT}³...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME typ = bib lua xml datei = FILE kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig |
| <code>\savebuffer [...,*...,...]</code> * liste = NAME datei = FILE prefix = ja nein |
| <code>\savebuffer [...,¹...] [²...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 FILE |
| <code>\savecounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\savecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe</code> |
| <code>\savenormalmeaning *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |

\sbox {...}

* CONTENT

\schreibezurliste [¹...] [...²..._{OPT}] {...³} {...⁴}

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \stellelisteein

3 NUMMER

4 TEXT

\schreibezwischenliste [¹...] [...²..._{OPT}] {...³}

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \stellelisteein

3 BEFEHL

\SCRIPT

instances:

\secondoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\secondoffourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\secondofsixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\secondofthreearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\secondofthreeunexpanded {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <p>\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\siehREGISTER [¹...] [²...+...+...] {...³...}</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p>\seite [...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \pagebreak</p> |
| <p>\seitenreferenz [...[*]...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\seitennummer</p> |
| <p>\select {...¹...} {...²...} {...³...} {...⁴...} {...⁵...} {...⁶...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\serializecommalist [...[*]...]</p> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| <p>\serializedcommalist</p> |
| <p>\serif</p> |
| <p>\serifbold</p> |
| <p>\serifnormal</p> |
| <p>\setbar [...[*]...]</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\setbigbodyfont</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\setboxllx ¹ {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\setboxlly ¹ {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code></p> <p>* zuruecksetzten NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\setcapstrut</code></p> |
| <p><code>\setcatcodetable *</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\setcharacteralign {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code></p> <p>* zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap</p> |
| <p><code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code></p> <p>* zuruecksetzten 1</p> |
| <p><code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code></p> <p>* zuruecksetzten NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code></p> <p>* zuruecksetzten NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code></p> <p>* zuruecksetzten 1</p> |
| <p><code>\setcharstrut {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\setcollector [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]³ {³...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupcollector</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\setcolormodell [...]</code></p> <p>* black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setcounter [...] [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setcounterown [...] [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcurrentfontclass {.*} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setdataset [...] [.¹.] [.².] [...,³...,...] OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre> |
| <pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [.*] * zuruecksetzten NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdirection [...] * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargument {.¹.} {.².} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {.¹.} {.².} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentfilename {.¹.} {.².} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdummyparameter {.¹.} {.².} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] OPT 1 NAME 2 export nature pdf 3 inline bildschirm mixed </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\setemeasure {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 DIMENSION</pre> |
| <pre>\setevalue {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\setevariable {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> <pre>3 VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\setevariables [...][...²...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 set = BEFEHL</pre> <pre>reset = BEFEHL</pre> <pre>KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\setfirstline [...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setflag {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setfont ...</pre> <pre>* FONT</pre> |
| <pre>\setfontcolorsheme [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setfontfeature {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setfontsolution [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setfontstrut</pre> |
| <pre>\setfractions</pre> |
| <pre>\setgmeasure {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 DIMENSION</pre> |
| <pre>\setgvalue {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> |

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = BEFEHL
`reset` = BEFEHL
`KEY` = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ...1 {...}2`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]OPT`

- * NAME zuruecksetzten

`\setinitial [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...]1 [...,2...] [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [...]`

- * versteckt NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\setinterfaceelements {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

\setitaliccorrection [...]

* zuruecksetzten 1 2

\setJSreamble {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 links rechts gerade ungerade
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller` [...]

- * filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize` [...]_{OPT}

- * [-+]DIMENSION

`\setMPlayer` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic` {¹...} {²...} {³..._{OPT}...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange` {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴..._{OPT}...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder` [...]

- * default oneline basic NAME

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{setmarker}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{setmarking}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setmathstyle}$ {...,*,...} * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setmeasure}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{setmessagetext}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{setmode}$ {.*} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setnostrut}$ |
| $\backslash\text{setnote}$ [¹ ...] [² ..., ³ ...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [¹ ...] [² ..., ³ ...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{setnote}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\setobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\setoldstyle</code></p> |
| <p><code>\setpagegrid [...¹..._{OPT}...] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 c = NUMMER</p> <p>r = NUMMER</p> <p>option = kein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\setpagereference {...¹} {...²,...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\setpagestate [...¹] [...²]_{OPT}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\setpagestaterealpageno {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\setpenalties \... {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\setpercentdimen {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\setposition {...[*]}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\setpositionbox {...¹} \...² {...³}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\setpositiondata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> |

\setpositiondataplus {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵,...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

- * NAME

\setpositionplus {...¹} {...²,...} \...³ {...⁴}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

- * NAME

\setprofile [...]

- * kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer

- * NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

- * NUMMER

\setreference [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME
- keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- keys:1 = TEXT
- keys:2 = TEXT
- keys:3 = TEXT
- entries:1 = TEXT
- entries:2 = TEXT
- entries:3 = TEXT
- alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\setreplacement [...]</code></p> <p>* zuruecksetzten NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\setrigidcolumnbalance ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\setscript [...]</code></p> <p>* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\setsectionblock [...]¹ [...,²..._{OPT},...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 bookmark = TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* n = NUMMER</p> <p> breite = DIMENSION</p> <p> abstand = DIMENSION</p> <p> zeilen = NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\setsmallbodyfont</code></p> |
| <p><code>\setsmallcaps</code></p> |
| <p><code>\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\setstructurepageregister [...]¹ [...,²...,...] [...,³..._{OPT},...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 label = NAME</p> <p> keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p> entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p> keys:1 = TEXT</p> <p> keys:2 = TEXT</p> <p> keys:3 = TEXT</p> <p> entries:1 = TEXT</p> <p> entries:2 = TEXT</p> <p> entries:3 = TEXT</p> <p> alternative = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\setstrut</code></p> |
| <p><code>\setsuperiors</code></p> |
| <p><code>\setsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\settabular</code> |
| <code>\settaggedmetadata [...,*...]</code> <code>* KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\settext [...] [...]_{OPT} [...]_{OPT} [...]_{OPT} [...]_{OPT}</code> 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links mittig rechts 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL |
| <code>\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\settrialtypesetting</code> |
| <code>\setuevalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\setugvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [...,²...]
OPT

```

1  NAME
2  titel      = TEXT
   undertitel = TEXT
   autor      = TEXT
   datei      = FILE
   name       = NAME
   buffer     = BUFFER
   status     = start stop
   methode    = normal versteckt
   symbol     = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
   breite     = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe      = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe      = passend DIMENSION
   farbe      = COLOR
   textlayer  = NAME
   platz     = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
   abstand    = DIMENSION

```

\setupbackend [...,^{*}...]

```

*  export      = ja FILE
   xhtml       = FILE
   datei       = FILE
   intent      = NAME
   spatium     = ja nein
   xmpfile     = FILE
   formatieren = version default NAME
   niveau      = NUMMER
   option      = immer nie
   profile     = FILE

```

\setupbar [...,¹...] [...,²...]
OPT

```

1  NAME
2  farbe       = COLOR
   fortsetzen  = ja nein alles
   leer        = ja nein
   einheit     = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   order       = vordergrund hintergrund
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   methode     = NUMMER
   offset      = NUMMER
   dy          = NUMMER
   max         = NUMMER
   foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   mp          = NAME
   links       = TEXT
   rechts      = TEXT

```

\setupbleeding [...,^{*}...]

```

*  breite      = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = DIMENSION
   offset      = DIMENSION
   hoffset     = DIMENSION
   voffset     = DIMENSION
   platz       = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
   strecken    = ja nein
   seite       = ja nein

```

\setupbookmark [...,^{*}...]

```

*  zwingen     = ja nein
   nummer      = ja nein
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter = BEFEHL
   numberstopper = BEFEHL
   numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles
   sectionblock = ja nein

```

\setupbtx [¹...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  specification = default apa aps NAME
   dataset      = default NAME
   befehl       = \...##1
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
   etallimit     = NUMMER
   etaldisplay   = NUMMER
   etaloption    = letzte
   abschnitttrenner = initials
   interaktion   = start stop alles
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
                  authornum authoryear
   sorttype      = normal reverse
   compress      = ja nein
   default       = default NAME
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [¹...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \stellelisteein
```

\setupbtxregister [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  status      = start stop
   dataset     = NAME
   field       = keyword range seitennummer autor
   register    = NAME
   methode     = once
   alternative  = normalshort invertedshort
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
```

\setupbtxrendering [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  textstatus  = start stop
   pagestate   = start stop
   seperator   = BEFEHL
   kriterium   = vorig cite hier alles kein
   specification = NAME
   titel       = TEXT
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   dataset     = NAME
   methode     = dataset zwingt lokal global kein
   sorttype    = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
   wiederholen = ja nein
   group       = NAME
   nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite
```

\setupbtx [...]

```
*  NAME
```


`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 status      = start stop
  selbeseite  = ja nein leer kein normal default
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  alternative  = versteckt
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 faktor      = max NUMMER
  breite      = DIMENSION
  features    = NAME
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 links       = NUMMER
  rechts      = NUMMER
  alternative  = 0 1
```

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 strut       = inherits: \value-strut
  breite      = passend kein NUMMER
  hoehe       = passend kein NUMMER
  links       = passend kein NUMMER
  rechts      = passend kein NUMMER
  oben        = passend kein NUMMER
  unten       = passend kein NUMMER
  format      = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
  rotation    = NUMMER
  symausrichtung = auto
  achsen      = an aus
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  offset      = DIMENSION
  einheit     = DIMENSION
  faktor      = NUMMER
  rahmen      = an aus
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  fliesstext  = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  groesse     = klein mittel gross
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 rotation    = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  winkel      = links mittig rechts oben unten
  x           = DIMENSION
  y           = DIMENSION
  hoffset     = DIMENSION
  voffset     = DIMENSION
  platz       = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  status      = start stop
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [...,..*...,...]
```

```
* n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcombination [...,1...,...2...,...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
  
2 nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten  
abstand = DIMENSION  
alternative = label text  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,1...,...2...,...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
  
2 start = NUMMER  
counter = NAME  
methode = seite  
status = start stop  
art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT  
prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
numberorder = reverse  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles  
typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer  
kriterium = streng positiv alles  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,..*...,...]
```

```
* wartezeit = ja nein
```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   language     = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode      = font
   wiederholen  = ja nein
   platz        = text absatz marginalie
   links        = BEFEHL
   mittig       = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   nextleft     = BEFEHL
   nextright    = BEFEHL
   vorspatium   = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium  = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen    = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR
   symstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe     = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  titel        = ja nein
   niveau       = NUMMER
   text         = TEXT
   headcommand  = \...##1
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   zwischen     = BEFEHL
   alternative   = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                  kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung  = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen    = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm    = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite       = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand      = kein DIMENSION
   haengend     = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol  = BEFEHL
   closecommand = \...##1
   expansion    = ja nein xml
   muster       = TEXT
   marginalie   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR
   kopfstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe    = COLOR
```

`\setupdirections [...*...]`

```
*  bidi      = an aus lokal global
   methode   = eins zwei default
   fences    = ja nein
```

`\setupdocument [...*...]`

```
*  vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY           = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 methode = kein befehl
strecken = NUMMER
liniendicke = NUMMER
alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupenv [...,*...]`

* set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setupexport [...,*...]`

* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
fliesstext = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = ja nein
hyphen = ja nein
cssfile = FILE
ersteseite = FILE
letzteseite = FILE

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  breite           = DIMENSION
   hoehe           = DIMENSION
   label           = NAME
   seite           = NUMMER
   objekt          = ja nein
   prefix          = TEXT
   methode         = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls        = ja nein
   vorschau        = ja nein
   mask            = kein
   aufloesung      = NUMMER
   farbe           = COLOR
   arguments       = TEXT
   wiederholen     = ja nein
   faktor          = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor         = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor         = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe        = DIMENSION
   equalwidth      = DIMENSION
   equalheight     = DIMENSION
   format          = NUMMER
   xformat         = NUMMER
   yformat         = NUMMER
   s               = NUMMER
   sx              = NUMMER
   sy              = NUMMER
   zeilen          = NUMMER
   platz           = lokal global default
   verzeichnis     = PATH
   option          = test rahmen leer
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   reset           = ja nein
   hintergrund     = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen          = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   xmax            = NUMMER
   ymax            = NUMMER
   umrahmen        = an aus
   interaktion     = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext      = DIMENSION
   comment         = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse         = kein media crop trim art
   cache           = PATH
   resources       = PATH
   bildschirm      = FILE
   konversion      = TEXT
   order           = LISTE
   crossreference  = ja nein NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

* option = wiederholen

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  start          =  NUMBER
   stil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          =  COLOR
   typ            =  radio unter text zeile push check signature
   values         =  TEXT
   default        =  TEXT
   feldrahmenfarbe =  COLOR
   feldhintergrundfarbe =  COLOR
   breite         =  DIMENSION
   hoehe          =  DIMENSION
   tiefe          =  DIMENSION
   ausrichtung    =  links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   n              =  NUMBER
   symbol          =  NAME
   fieldlayer     =  NAME
   option         =  nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
                   druckbar auto
   klickin        =  REFERENCE
   klickaus       =  REFERENCE
   regionin       =  REFERENCE
   regionaus      =  REFERENCE
   nachtaste      =  REFERENCE
   formatieren    =  REFERENCE
   validieren     =  REFERENCE
   berechnen      =  REFERENCE
   focusin        =  REFERENCE
   focusout       =  REFERENCE
   openpage       =  REFERENCE
   closepage      =  REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  vor            =  BEFEHL
   nach           =  BEFEHL
   zwischen       =  BEFEHL
   abstand        =  DIMENSION
   alternative     =  zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
   inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

```

`\setupfiller [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  linkerrand     =  DIMENSION
   rechterrand    =  DIMENSION
   links          =  BEFEHL
   rechts         =  BEFEHL
   alternative     =  symbol strecken linie spatium
   methode        =  lokal global mittig breit
   breite         =  DIMENSION
   hoehe          =  DIMENSION
   tiefe          =  DIMENSION
   offset         =  DIMENSION
   abstand        =  DIMENSION
   ausrichtung    =  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   symbol         =  BEFEHL
   stil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          =  COLOR

```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 n          = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 pagestate = start stop
  befehl    = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format    = NUMMER
  papier    = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 suffix          = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper   = BEFEHL
  platz           = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand
                  rechterranda lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default
  befehl          = \...##1
  nummerbefehl    = \...##1
  textbefehl      = \...##1
  vorspatium      = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium     = inherits: \blanko
  abstand         = DIMENSION
  zwischen        = BEFEHL
  stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe           = COLOR
  obenoffset      = DIMENSION
  untenoffset     = DIMENSION
  nummer          = ja nein kein
  group           = TEXT
  linkerrand      = DIMENSION
  rechterranda    = DIMENSION
  innermargin     = DIMENSION
  outermargin     = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  breite          = passend max DIMENSION
  minbreite       = passend DIMENSION
  maxbreite       = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink  = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
```

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links  = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

```
* language = nein auto
```

\setupfontsolution [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 goodies = FILE
 solution = NAME
 less = NAME
 more = NAME
 methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
 kriterium = NUMMER

\setupforms [...,*...,...]

* methode = XML HTML PDF
 export = ja nein

\setupformula [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 platz = links rechts
 ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
 strut = ja nein
 abstand = DIMENSION
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
 nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
 nummerbefehl = \...##1
 farbe = COLOR
 nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 nummernfarbe = COLOR
 option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
 marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
 linkerrand = DIMENSION
 rechterrand = DIMENSION
 alternative = NAME
 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
 gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
 rahmen = nummer
 inherits: \setupcounter

\setupformulaframed [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupframedcontent [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 leftoffser = DIMENSION
 rechterabstand = DIMENSION
 obenoffset = DIMENSION
 untenoffset = DIMENSION
 zeilekorrektur = ja nein
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupframedtext [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 innen = BEFEHL
 platz = links rechts mittig kein
 tiefekorrektur = an aus
 fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
 einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 abstand = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 befehl = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
muster = TEXT
text = TEXT
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
platz = marginalie text
methode = erste letzte auto kein

\setupinsertion [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

1 NAME

2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]

* text immer global kein

\setupitemgroup [...,¹] [...,²...] [...,³...] [...,⁴...] OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 jede NUMMER

3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

4 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER

2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

`\stelleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 jede NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances:

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   nummerbefehl  = \...##1
   titelabstand  = DIMENSION
   titelstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe    = COLOR
   titlecommand  = \...##1
   titleleft     = BEFEHL
   titleright    = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung  = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   niveau       = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand   = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl intext NAME

   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   headalign     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm    = ja nein
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = kein DIMENSION
   haengend      = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol   = BEFEHL
   closecommand  = \...##1
   expansion     = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setuplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status        = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option        = test
   seite         = NUMMER
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position      = ja nein overlay
   hoffset       = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   winkel        = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz         = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile         = NUMMER
   spalte        = NUMMER
   richtung      = normal reverse
   doppelseitig  = ja nein
   methode       = passend overlay
   wiederholen   = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`
OPT

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
 2 text marginalie kante
 3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 strut = ja nein
 n = NUMMER
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 linkerfarbe = COLOR
 rechterfarbe = COLOR
 breite = DIMENSION
 linkerbreite = DIMENSION
 rechterbreite = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 platz = links rechts beide
 bereich = links rechts lokal
 mp = NAME
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 tiefe = DIMENSION
 abstand = DIMENSION
 threshold = DIMENSION
 liniendicke = DIMENSION
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 textfarbe = COLOR
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 compress = ja nein
 compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
 compressseparator = BEFEHL
 compressdistance = DIMENSION
 inherits: \setupnote

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT OPT

```
1 r c
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen      = passend NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  strecken    = ja nein DIMENSION
  maxbreite   = passend DIMENSION
  nlinks      = NUMMER
  n           = NUMMER
  wiederholen = ja nein
  nx          = NUMMER
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = passend zeile DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xheight     = max DIMENSION
  xdepth      = max DIMENSION
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  befehl    = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  breite    = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  strecken  = DIMENSION
  filler    = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
* vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen  = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

OPT

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 Abstand = DIMENSION
 down = DIMENSION
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 Abstand = DIMENSION
 up = DIMENSION
 down = DIMENSION
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 up = DIMENSION
 down = DIMENSION
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

* farbe = lokal global
 mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 formatieren = metafun mpost
 initializations = ja nein
 setups = NAME
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 textfarbe = COLOR
 extensions = ja nein
 methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 status = start stop
 breite = DIMENSION
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 oben = BEFEHL
 unten = BEFEHL
 platz = links rechts mittig imrand
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  strut      = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   befehl     = \...##1
   breite     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   anchor     = region text
   platz      = links rechts innen aussen
   methode    = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
   category   = default kante
   bereich    = lokal global
   option     = text absatz
   marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   hoffset    = DIMENSION
   voffset    = DIMENSION
   dy         = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold  = DIMENSION
   zeile      = NUMMER
   stack      = ja fortsetzten
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupmarginrule [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NUMMER

2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  n          = NUMMER
   m          = NUMMER
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  links      = BEFEHL
   rechts     = BEFEHL
   strut      = ja nein
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```


`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  openup           = ja nein
   symbolset       = NAME
   functionstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact         = ja nein
   ausrichtung     = l2r r2l
   bidi           = ja nein
   sygreek         = normal italic kein
   lcgreek         = normal italic kein
   ucgreek         = normal italic kein
   italics         = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
   autopunctuation = ja nein alles
   setups          = NAME
   domain          = NAME zuruecksetzen
   textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe       = COLOR
   functioncolor    = COLOR
   integral        = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative = NAME
   default         = normal italic
   fraction        = ams ctx

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  befehl          = ja nein
   links           = NUMMER
   mittig          = NUMMER
   rechts          = NUMMER
   mathstyle       = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe           = COLOR
   status          = auto

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  obenabstand    = DIMENSION
   abstandunten   = DIMENSION
   marginalie     = DIMENSION
   farbe          = COLOR
   strut          = ja nein math tight
   alternative     = innen aussen beide
   linie          = ja nein auto
   links          = NUMMER
   rechts         = NUMMER
   liniendicke    = DIMENSION
   mathstyle      = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand        = nein kein overlay

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   strut          = ja nein NUMMER
   ausrichtung    = links mittig rechts normal
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand        = DIMENSION
   platz          = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

```

`\setupmathornament [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 alternative = mp
 farbe = COLOR
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 alternative = default normal mp
 farbe = COLOR
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 topcommand = \...##1
 bottomcommand = \...##1
 middlecommand = \...##1
 mp = NAME
 mpheight = DIMENSION
 mpdepth = DIMENSION
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 farbe = COLOR
 hoffset = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 minhoehe = DIMENSION
 mindepth = DIMENSION
 mathclass = rel ord
 offset = min max normal
 platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
 strut = ja nein
 alternative = normal default mp
 minbreite = DIMENSION
 abstand = DIMENSION
 moffset = DIMENSION
 order = normal reverse
 mathlimits = ja nein

`\setupmathstyle [...,*,...]`

* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
 liniendicke = DIMENSION
 methode = otr box
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 abstand = DIMENSION
 n = NUMMER
 maxhoehe = DIMENSION
 maxbreite = DIMENSION
 schritt = DIMENSION
 profile = NAME
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
 setups = NAME
 ausgleichen = ja nein
 splitmethod = kein fest
 alternative = lokal global
 internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
 seperator = linie
 strut = ja nein
 farbe = COLOR
 linienfarbe = COLOR
 richtung = normal reverse
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```
\setupmodule [...]1 [...]2...]
```

OPT

```
1 FILE
2 test = ja nein
   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupnotation [...]1 [...]2...]
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 titel          = ja nein
   nummer       = ja nein
   typ          = note
   nummerbefehl = \...##1
   titelabstand = DIMENSION
   titelstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe   = COLOR
   titlecommand = \...##1
   titleleft    = BEFEHL
   titleright   = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   symbol       = BEFEHL
   starter      = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung = NAME
   counter      = NAME
   niveau       = NUMMER
   text         = TEXT
   headcommand  = \...##1
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   zwischen     = BEFEHL
   alternative   = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                  kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung  = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen    = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm   = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite       = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand      = kein DIMENSION
   haengend     = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol  = BEFEHL
   closecommand = \...##1
   expansion    = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster       = TEXT
   marginalie   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR
   kopfstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe    = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnotations [...]1 [...]2...]
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnotation
```

\setupnote [...,¹...] [...,²...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  interaktion      = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand    = \...##1
   textbefehl       = \...##1
   indikator        = ja nein
   textseparator    = BEFEHL
   breite           = DIMENSION
   hoehe            = DIMENSION
   abstand          = DIMENSION
   rulecommand      = BEFEHL
   linie            = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split            = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor           = NUMMER
   platz            = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende         = BEFEHL
   n                = NUMMER
   linienfarbe      = COLOR
   liniendicke      = DIMENSION
   setups           = NAME
   zeilenabstande   = NAME
   absatz           = ja nein
   vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   zwischen         = BEFEHL
   bereich          = seite
   spaltenabstand   = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen       = ja nein
   alternative       = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium        = seite
   fliesstext       = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe        = COLOR
   anchor           = folgende
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupnotes [...,¹...] [...,²...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupnote

```

\setupoffset [...,^{*}...]

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [...,^{*}...]

```

*  x                = DIMENSION
   y                = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset     = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand   = DIMENSION
   obenoffset       = DIMENSION
   untenoffset      = DIMENSION
   methode          = fest
   breite           = DIMENSION
   hoehe            = DIMENSION
   tiefe            = DIMENSION
   platz            = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

\setupoutputroutine [...,¹...] [...,²...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  KEY = CSNAME

```

\setupoutputroutine [...]

* NAME

\setuppagechecker [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

1 NAME
2 zeilen = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION auto
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = normal reverse
seite = inherits: \seite
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridarea [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

1 NAME
2 status = start stop wiederholen
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridareatext [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridstart [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER
wartezeit = ja nein
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
seite = inherits: \seite
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...¹,] [...²,] [...³,] OPT OPT

1 seite papier
2 NAME
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...^{*},...] OPT

* wartezeit = ja nein

\setuppairedbox [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellePAIREDBOX [...^{*},...] OPT

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances:

\setuppaper [...^{*},...] OPT

* inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\setupparagraph [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups = NAME

\setupparagraphintro [...¹,...] [...²,] OPT

1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...]1 [...]2,...] [...]3,...,...`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  setups      = NAME
   start       = NUMMER
   n           = NUMMER
   kriterium   = alles
```

`\setupperiods [...]*,...,...`

```
*  n           = NUMMER
   breite      = DIMENSION passend
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   symbol      = BEFEHL
```

`\setupplacement [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   gritter      = inherits: \snaptogrid
   zellekorrektur = an aus
   tiefekorrektur = an aus
   marginalie   = ja nein standard
```

`\setuppositionbar [...]*,...,...`

```
*  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   n           = NUMMER
   min         = NUMMER
   max         = NUMMER
   text        = TEXT
   breite      = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = DIMENSION
   tiefe       = DIMENSION
```

`\setupprocessor [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  status      = start stop
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   befehl      = \...##1
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
```

`\setupprofile [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  hoehe       = DIMENSION
   tiefe       = DIMENSION
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   faktor      = NUMMER
   zeilen      = NUMMER
   methode     = streng fest kein
```

`\setupquotation [...]*,...,...`

```
*  inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

`\setuprealpagenumber [...]*,...,...`

```
*  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupreferenceformat [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 label = * NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ja nein
text = TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...*]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...¹] [...²] [...³,...,...] OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 default
3 prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...¹] [...²,...,...] OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setupregisters [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...,...] OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setuprenderingwindow [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setups [...*,...]

* NAME

\setupscale [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  format      =  NUMMER
   xformat     =  NUMMER
   yformat     =  NUMMER
   breite      =  DIMENSION
   hoehe       =  DIMENSION
   tiefe       =  ja nein
   zeilen      =  NUMMER
   faktor      =  passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor     =  passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor     =  passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite   =  DIMENSION
   maxhoehe    =  DIMENSION
   s           =  NUMMER
   sx          =  NUMMER
   sy          =  NUMMER
   equalwidth  =  DIMENSION
   equalheight =  DIMENSION
   gritter     =  ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```

\setupscript [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  methode      =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   voreinstellung =  NAME
   features     =  auto

```

\setupscripts [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupscript

```

\setupselector [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER

```

\setupshift [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  fortsetzen  =  ja nein
   einheit     =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode     =  NUMMER
   dy          =  NUMMER
   ausrichtung =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   stil        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       =  COLOR

```

\setupsidebar [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  liniendicke    =  DIMENSION
   linienfarbe    =  COLOR
   alternative     =  NUMMER
   obenoffset     =  DIMENSION
   untenoffset    =  DIMENSION
   abstand        =  DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand =  DIMENSION
   niveau         =  NUMMER

```

\setupspellchecking [...^{*},...] OPT

```

*  status = start stop
   methode = 1 2 3
   liste  = NAME

```

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   setups   = NAME
   links    = BEFEHL
   rechts   = BEFEHL
   stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe    = COLOR
```

`\setupstretched [...,*=...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`
OPT

* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  methode = befehl
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
```

`\setups {...,*,...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

```
1  r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2  erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras          = BEFEHL
   links           = BEFEHL
   rechts          = BEFEHL
   kopffarbe       = COLOR
   kopfstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
   spaltenabstand  = DIMENSION
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   setups          = NAME
   textbreite      = DIMENSION lokal
   split           = ja nein wiederholen auto
   kopfzeile       = wiederholen
   option          = strecken tight
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   selbeseite      = vor nach beide
   spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blanko
   splitoffset     = DIMENSION
   aligncharacter  = ja nein
   alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   farbe           = COLOR
   stil            = math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupTEXpage [...,*=...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  formatieren  =  TEMPLATE kein
   vor          =  BEFEHL
   nach         =  BEFEHL
   abstand      =  klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
   ausrichtung  =  links mittig rechts dimension
   linie        =  zeile normal
   linienfarbe  =  COLOR
   liniendicke  =  DIMENSION
   fliesstext   =  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen    =  ja nein
   split        =  ja nein wiederholen auto
   einheit      =  DIMENSION
   marginalie   =  DIMENSION
   innen        =  BEFEHL
   EQ           =  BEFEHL
   kopfzeile    =  ja wiederholen text
   rahmen       =  an aus
   titel        =  TEXT
   keeptogether =  ja nein

```

`\setuptagging [...*,...]`

```

*  status  =  start stop
   methode =  auto

```

`\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status      =  start stop
   platz       =  text absatz kein
   alternative  =  NUMMER
   mp          =  NAME
   methode     =  NAME
   hintergrund  =  farbe
   hintergrundfarbe =  COLOR
   winkel       =  rechteckig rund
   niveau       =  NUMMER
   hintergrundoffset =  DIMENSION
   vor          =  BEFEHL
   nach         =  BEFEHL
   ausrichtung  =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strich       =  NUMMER
   radius       =  DIMENSION
   rahmen       =  an aus
   rahmenfarbe  =  COLOR
   liniendicke  =  DIMENSION
   voffset      =  DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset =  DIMENSION
   linkeroffset =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterabstand =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
   obenoffset   =  klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
   untenoffset  =  klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
   stil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        =  COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  breite =  DIMENSION
   stil   =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe  =  COLOR

```

`\setuptooltip [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  platz =  links mittig rechts
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternative = text mathematik
order = reverse normal
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

* viewerprefix = TEXT
status = start stop kein behalte leer
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [...]`

* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
status = start stop
export = ja nein
druckbar = ja nein
bereich = lokal global
methode = kein befehl

`\setupvspacing [...,*...]`
OPT

* inherits: \vspacing

`\setupwithargument {...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*...,...]`

* default = versteckt kein text
compress = ja nein

`\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
texthoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
kopfzeile = wiederholen
fusszeile = wiederholen
liniendicke = DIMENSION
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
selbeseite = vor nach beide
abstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuvalue ¹{...} ²{...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue ¹{...} ²{...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setvalue ¹{...} ²{...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setvariable ¹{...} ²{...} ³{...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

\setvariables [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2

| | | |
|-------|---|--------|
| set | = | BEFEHL |
| reset | = | BEFEHL |
| KEY | = | VALUE |

\setvboxregister ¹... ²{...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

\setvisualizerfont [^{*}...]
OPT

- * FONT

\setvtopregister ¹... ²{...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

\setwidthof ¹... \to ²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\setxmeasure ¹{...} ²{...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

\setxvalue ¹{...} ²{...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <pre>\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> <p>3 VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\setxvariables [...][...²...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\sfrac {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <pre>\shapedhbox {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <pre>\SHIFT {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <pre>\showallmakeup</pre> |
| <pre>\showattributes</pre> |
| <pre>\showboxes</pre> |
| <pre>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...[*]...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <pre>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...[*]...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <pre>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [..., ..., * ..., ...] OPT * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [..., ..., * ..., ...] OPT * rotation = NUMMER specification = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...] OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] OPT * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...] OPT * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showchardata {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcharratio {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorstruts </pre> |
| <pre> \showcounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirectives </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirstinmargin </pre> |
| <pre> \showdebuginfo </pre> |
| <pre> \showexperiments </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\showfont [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 FONT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\showfontdata</code> |
| <code>\showfontkerns</code> |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code> |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...]*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefließstextein |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...]¹,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>[...]²,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>[...]³,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>[...]⁴,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \stellefließstextein 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 alles NUMMER |
| <code>\showglyphs</code> |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code> |
| <code>\showhelp {...}¹ [...]²]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...]¹ [...]²]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showinjector [...][*],...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| <code>\showjustification</code> |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code> |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \showligatures [...] * FONT |
| \showlogcategories |
| \showmargins |
| \showmessage {...} {...} {..., 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| \showminimalbaseline |
| \shownextbox \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| \showotfcomposition {...} {...} { ³ ...} 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT |
| \showparentchain \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \showsetupsdefinition [...] * NAME |
| \showsymbolset [...] * NAME |
| \showtimer {...} * TEXT |
| \showtokens [...] * NAME |
| \showtrackers |
| \showvalue {...} * NAME |
| \showvariable {...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |

`\showwarning {...} {...} {..., ...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMMER

3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen

3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen

3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen

3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slicepages [1...] [...2...OPT] [...3...OPT]`

1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [1...] {...}`
_{OPT}

1 w h d t b
2 CONTENT

`\smashbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashboxed ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\smashedhbox</code> ¹ _{OPT} <code>... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\smashedvbox</code> ¹ _{OPT} <code>... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\snaptogrid</code> [¹...] \²... {...} _{OPT}</p> <p>1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\snaptogrid</code> [...,¹...] \²... {...} _{OPT}</p> <p>1 inherits: \definegridsnapping</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\someheadnumber</code> [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p> |
| <p><code>\somekindoftab</code> [...,[*]...,...] _{OPT}</p> <p>* alternative = horizontal vertikal</p> <p> breite = DIMENSION</p> <p> hoehe = DIMENSION</p> <p> n = NUMMER</p> <p> m = NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\somalocalfloat</code></p> |
| <p><code>\somenamedheadnumber</code> {...} ¹ {...} ² {...}</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p> |
| <p><code>\someplace</code> {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...} ⁵ {...} [⁶...]</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\SORTING</code> [¹...] ² {...} _{OPT}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances:</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{spalte} [\dots; \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{columnbreak}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{spanishNumerals} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{spanishnumerals} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{spatium}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{speech} [\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{spiegeln} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitatasterisk} \dots \backslash \dots \backslash \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitatcolon} \dots \backslash \dots \backslash \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitatcolons} \dots \backslash \dots \backslash \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitatcomma} \dots \backslash \dots \backslash \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitdfrac} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitfilename} \{...\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{splitfrac} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startabsatz [...] [...] ... \stopabsatz OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre> |
| <pre> \startSECTION [...] [...] ... \stopSECTION OPT OPT 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: </pre> |
| <pre> \startalignment [...] ... \stopalignment * inherits: \stelleausrichtungein </pre> |
| <pre> \startallmodes [...] ... \stopallmodes * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startaside [...] [...] ... \stopaside OPT OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: \startenger </pre> |
| <pre> \startattachment [...] [...] ... \stopattachment OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre> |
| <pre> \startATTACHMENT [...] [...] ... \stopATTACHMENT OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment </pre> |
| <pre> \startbar [...] ... \stopbar * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startBESCHREIBUNG [...] [...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG OPT * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startBESCHREIBUNG [...] [...] [...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG OPT OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\startbitmapimage [...,*=...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage</code></p> <p>* farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\startblockquote [...¹] [...²,...] ... \stopblockquote</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 inherits: \startenger</p> |
| <p><code>\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startcatcodetable *... ... \stopcatcodetable</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startchemical [...¹] [...²,...,...] ... \stopchemical</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupchemical</p> |
| <p><code>\startcollect ... \stopcollect</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent</code></p> <p>* knockout overprint kein</p> |
| <p><code>\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startcolumnspan [...,*=...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupcolumnspan</p> |
| <p><code>\startcombination [...¹] [...²,...,...] ... \stopcombination</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupcombination</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startcombination} \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...]} \dots \backslash\text{stopcombination}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 N*M</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startcontextcode} \dots \backslash\text{stopcontextcode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcontextdefinitioncode} \dots \backslash\text{stopcontextdefinitioncode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startctxfunction} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stopctxfunction}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startctxfunctiondefinition} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stopctxfunctiondefinition}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentcolor} \dots \backslash\text{stopcurrentcolor}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentlistentrywrapper} \dots \backslash\text{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdelimited} \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...]} \overset{3}{[...,...]} \dots \backslash\text{stopdelimited}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 SPRACHE</p> <p>3 inherits: \startenger</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startdelimitedtext} \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...]} \overset{3}{[...,...]} \dots \backslash\text{stopdelimitedtext}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 SPRACHE</p> <p>3 inherits: \startenger</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startDELIMITEDTEXT} \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...,...]} \dots \backslash\text{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 inherits: \startenger</p> <p>instances: zitat zitieren blockquote speech aside</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startdisplaymath} \dots \backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdmath} \dots \backslash\text{stopdmath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdocument} \overset{1}{[...,...]} \dots \backslash\text{stopdocument}$ OPT <p>* inherits: \setupdocument</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starteffect} \overset{*}{[...]} \dots \backslash\text{stopeffect}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startEFFECT} \dots \backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startelement} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{[...,...]} \dots \backslash\text{stopelement}$ OPT <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{=}\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startexceptions} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopexceptions}$ * SPRACHE |
| $\backslash\text{startexpanded} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpanded}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable} \backslash\dots \dots \backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startfarbe} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfarbe}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{startfittingpage} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{=}\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage |
| $\backslash\text{startFITTINGPAGE} [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{=}\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopFITTINGPAGE}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupfittingpage instances: TEXpage MPpage |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{=}\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupcombination |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ <small>OPT</small> * N*M NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startGLEITOBJEKTtext} [\dots, \overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopGLEITOBJEKTtext}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo effective 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startfont} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfont}$ <small>OPT</small> * FONT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startfontclass}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfontclass}$ * jede NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startfontsolution}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfontsolution}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startformel}$ [...*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopformel}$ <small>OPT</small> * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| $\backslash\text{startformeln}$ [...*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopformeln}$ <small>OPT</small> * + - REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{startFORMELformula}$ [...*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopFORMELformula}$ <small>OPT</small> * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein instances: sp sd mp md |
| $\backslash\text{startframedcontent}$ [...*] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedcontent}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME aus |
| $\backslash\text{startgegenueber}$... $\backslash\text{stopgegenueber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startgridsnapping}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$ <small>OPT</small> * normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startgridsnapping}$ [...*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \definegridsnapping |
| $\backslash\text{starthboxestohbox}$... $\backslash\text{stophboxestohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starthboxregister}$.* ... $\backslash\text{stophboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{starthHELP}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopHELP}$ <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE instances: hilfetext |
| $\backslash\text{starthhighlight}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stophighlight}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starthilfetext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stophilfetext}$ <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{starthintergrund}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stophintergrund}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellehintergrundein |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash startHINTERGRUND$ [..., ^{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash stopHINTERGRUND$ * inherits: \stellehintergrundein instances: hintergrund |
| $\backslash starthyphenation$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash stophyphenation$ * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein |
| $\backslash startimath$... $\backslash stopimath$ |
| $\backslash startindentedtext$ [...*] ... $\backslash stopindentedtext$ * NAME |
| $\backslash startINDENTEDTEXT$... $\backslash stopINDENTEDTEXT$ |
| $\backslash startinteraktion$ [...*] ... $\backslash stopinteraktion$ * versteckt NAME |
| $\backslash startinteraktionsmenue$ [...*] ... $\backslash stopinteraktionsmenue$ * NAME |
| $\backslash startinterface$... [*] ... $\backslash stopinterface$ * alles SPRACHE |
| $\backslash startintertext$... $\backslash stopintertext$ |
| $\backslash startitemgroup$ [... ¹] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...] ... $\backslash stopitemgroup$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup |
| $\backslash startITEMGROUP$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ... $\backslash stopITEMGROUP$ 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: |
| $\backslash startJScode$... ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... $\backslash stopJScode$ 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME |
| $\backslash startJSpreamble$... ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... $\backslash stopJSpreamble$ 1 NAME 2 verwende 3 now later |
| $\backslash startkleinerdurchschuss$ [...*] ... $\backslash stopkleinerdurchschuss$ * blanko |

| |
|--|
| \startknockout ... \stopknockout |
| \startkommentar [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stopkommentar <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein |
| \startKOMMENTAR [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stopKOMMENTAR <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein instances: kommentar |
| \startkomponente [...] ... \stopkomponente * FILE * |
| \startkomponente \stopkomponente * FILE * |
| \startkopf [... ¹ ,...] {... ² } ... \stopkopf <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \startLABELtext [¹ ...] [... ²] ... \stopLABELtext <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY instances: |
| \startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout * NAME |
| \startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment * links mittig rechts max |
| \startlinecorrection [... [*] ,...] ... \stoplinecorrection <small>OPT</small> * blanko inherits: \blanko |
| \startlinefiller [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stoplinefiller <small>OPT</small> 1 filler NAME 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller |
| \startLINENOTE [... ¹] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 fortsetzen = ja nein start = NUMMER schritt = NUMMER methode = seite erste folgende |
| $\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\overset{2}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 fortsetzten NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetable}$... $\backslash\text{stoplinetable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablebody}$... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablebody}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablecell}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablecell}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinetable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablehead}$... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablehead}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlinksbuendig}$... $\backslash\text{stoplinksbuendig}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalfootnotes}$... $\backslash\text{stoplocalfootnotes}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalheadsetup}$... $\backslash\text{stoplocalheadsetup}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlocallinecorrection}$ [$\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoplocallinecorrection}$ <small>OPT</small> * blanko inherits: $\backslash\text{blanko}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalnotes}$ [$\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoplocalnotes}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalsetups}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\overset{2}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoplocalsetups}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 gritter 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalsetups}$. $\overset{*}{\dots}$... $\backslash\text{stoplocalsetups}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startlua}$... $\backslash\text{stoplua}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startluacode}$... $\backslash\text{stopluacode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startluaparameterset}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stopluaparameterset}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startluasetups}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\overset{2}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stopluasetups}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 gritter 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startluasetups}$... $\backslash\text{stopluasetups}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMPclip}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stopMPclip}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMPcode}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stopMPcode}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMPdefinitions}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stopMPdefinitions}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMPdrawing}$ [...] <small>OPT</small> * - |
| $\backslash\text{startMPenvironment}$ [...] <small>OPT</small> * zuruecksetzten global + |
| $\backslash\text{startMPextensions}$ {..., [*] ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopMPextensions}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMPinclusions}$ [...] ¹ {...} ² ... $\backslash\text{stopMPinclusions}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 + 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMPinitializations}$... $\backslash\text{stopMPinitializations}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpage}$ [..., [*] ...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupfittingpage |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpositiongraphic}$ {...} {..., ² ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopMPpositiongraphic}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpositionmethod}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stopMPpositionmethod}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startMPrun}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stopMPrun}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginallinie}$ [...] <small>OPT</small> * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginallinie}$ [..., [*] ...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupmarginrule |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginblock}$ [...] <small>OPT</small> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startmarkedcontent} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* zuruecksetzen alles NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHALIGNMENT} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathalignment</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHCASES} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHCASES}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathcases</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHMATRIX} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHMATRIX}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathmatrix</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathstyle} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathstyle}$ <p>* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startmatrices} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmatrices}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathmatrix</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startmaxaligned} \dots \backslash\text{stopmaxaligned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmdformula} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmdformula}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startmiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\text{stopmiddlealigned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmixedcolumns} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmixedcolumns}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startMIXEDCOLUMNS} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startmode} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmode}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startmodeset} [\dots] \{ \dots \} \dots \backslash\text{stopmodeset}$ <p>1 NAME default</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\startmodule [...]</code> ... <code>\stopmodule</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startmodule ... \stopmodule</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\startmpformula [...,[*]...] ... \stopmpformula</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p> |
| <p><code>\startnamedsection [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...] ... \stopnamedsection</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\startnamedsubformulas [...,¹...] {...²} ... \stopnamedsubformulas</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\startnarrower [...,[*]...] ... \stopnarrower</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen</p> |
| <p><code>\startNARROWER [...,[*]...] ... \stopNARROWER</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen</p> |
| <p><code>\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startnicelyfilledbox [...,[*]...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = ja nein</p> |
| <p><code>\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startnotallmodes [...,[*]...] ... \stopnotallmodes</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startnotext ... \stopnotext</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startNOTE [...,[*]...] ... \stopNOTE</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> <p>instances:</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE OPT * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE instances: </pre> |
| <pre> \startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG OPT * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,¹...] {²...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG OPT OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre> |
| <pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagefigure [...¹] [...,*²...,...] ... \stoppagefigure OPT 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagegrid [...¹] [...,*²...,...] ... \stoppagegrid OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagegridspan [...¹] [...,*²...,...] ... \stoppagegridspan OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre> |
| <pre> \startPAGEGRID [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPAGEGRID OPT * inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagelayout [...*] ... \stoppagelayout * seite linkerseite rechterseite </pre> |
| <pre> \startpar [...¹] [...,*²...,...] ... \stoppar OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder</code></p> <p>* default oneline basic NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startplatziereFLOAT [...¹..._{OPT}...] [...²..._{OPT}...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT</code></p> <p>1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo effective</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p> |
| <p><code>\startplatzierechemical [...¹..._{OPT}...] [...²..._{OPT}...] ... \stopplatzierechemical</code></p> <p>1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo effective</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\startplatzierefigure [...¹..._{OPT}...] [...²..._{OPT}...] ... \stopplatzierefigure</code></p> <p>1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo effective</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
                                OPT          OPT

1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
              rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
              zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
              kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
              seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo effective

   referenz  = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
                                OPT          OPT

1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
              rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
              zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
              kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
              seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo effective

   referenz  = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzieretable
                                OPT          OPT

1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
              rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
              zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
              kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
              seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo effective

   referenz  = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
                                OPT          OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
                                OPT

*  inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances:

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplatziereformel
                                OPT

*  titel      = TEXT
   suffix     = TEXT
   referenz   = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplatziereformel
                                OPT

*  + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startpos [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppos
                                OPT

*  REFERENCE

```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startpositioning [...] [...] ... \stoppositioning ¹ ² OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellepositioniererein </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprodukt \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprojekt \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre> |
| <pre> \startpublikation [...] [...] ... \stoppublikation ¹ ² OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer [*] OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startPUFFER ... \stopPUFFER instances: verbergen </pre> |
| <pre> \starandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\startrawsetups</code> ¹<code>[...]</code> ²<code>[...]</code> ... <code>\stoprawsetups</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 <code>gritter</code></p> <p>2 <code>NAME</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startrawsetups</code> [*] ... <code>\stoprawsetups</code></p> <p>* <code>NAME</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startreadingfile</code> ... <code>\stopreadingfile</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startrechtsbuendig</code> ... <code>\stoprechtsbuendig</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startregime</code> [*]<code>[...]</code> ... <code>\stopregime</code></p> <p>* <code>inherits: \enableregime</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startregister</code> ¹<code>[...]</code> ²<code>[...]</code> ³<code>[...]</code> ⁴<code>[...]</code> ⁵<code>[...+...+...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 <code>NAME</code></p> <p>2 <code>NAME</code></p> <p>3 <code>TEXT</code></p> <p>4 <code>TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</code></p> <p>5 <code>INDEX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startreusableMPgraphic</code> ¹<code>{...}</code> ²<code>{...,...}</code> ... <code>\stopreusableMPgraphic</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 <code>NAME</code></p> <p>2 <code>KEY</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startschmall</code> ¹<code>[...]</code> ²<code>[...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopschmall</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 <code>NAME</code></p> <p>2 <code>inherits: \stelleengerein</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startschmall</code> ¹<code>[...,...]</code> ²<code>[...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopschmall</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 <code>inherits: \stelleengerein</code></p> <p>2 <code>[-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startschmall</code> ¹<code>[...]</code> ²<code>[...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopschmall</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 <code>NAME</code></p> <p>2 <code>[-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startscript</code> [*]<code>[...]</code> ... <code>\stopscript</code></p> <p>* <code>hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startsdformula</code> [*]<code>[...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopsdformula</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* <code>gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startsectionblock</code> ¹<code>[...]</code> ²<code>[...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopsectionblock</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 <code>NAME</code></p> <p>2 <code>bookmark = TEXT</code> <code>inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startSECTIONBLOCK [...,¹...,²...,³...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\startsectionlevel [¹...] [²...,³...,⁴...] [⁵...,⁶...,⁷...] ... \stopsectionlevel</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\startsetups [¹...] [²...] ... \stopsetups</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 gritter</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startsetups ... \stopsetups</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startshift [...] ... \stopshift</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startsidebar [¹...] [²...,³...,⁴...] ... \stopsidebar</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupsidebar</p> |
| <p><code>\startsimplecolumns [...,¹...,²...,³...] ... \stopsimplecolumns</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize</p> |
| <p><code>\startspalten [...,¹...,²...,³...] ... \stopspalten</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellespaltenein</p> |
| <p><code>\startspecialitem [¹...] [²...,³...] ... \stopspecialitem</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 pos</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem</code></p> <p>* unter its</p> |
| <p><code>\startspecialitem [¹...] {²...} ... \stopspecialitem</code></p> <p>1 sym ran mar</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startspeech} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopspeech}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startspformula} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopspformula}$ <small>OPT</small> * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: $\backslash\text{stellefliesstextein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startspread} \dots \backslash\text{stopspread}$ |
| $\backslash\text{start} [*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stop}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startSTARTSTOP} \dots \backslash\text{stopSTARTSTOP}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPfigure} \{*\} \dots \backslash\text{stopstaticMPfigure}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPgraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopstaticMPgraphic}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{STARTSTOP} \{*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{startstrictinspectnextcharacter} \dots \backslash\text{stopstrictinspectnextcharacter}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startstructurepageregister} [.^1.] [.^2.] [\dots,.\overset{3}{=}\dots] [\dots,.\overset{4}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{startstyle} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopstyle}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupstyle}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startstyle} [*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopstyle}$ * NAME FONT |
| $\backslash\text{startSTYLE} \dots \backslash\text{stopSTYLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startsubformulas} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopsubformulas}$ <small>OPT</small> * + - REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\startsubjectlevel</code> [¹...] [²...] [³...] ... <code>\stopsubjectlevel</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <code>\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence</code> |
| <code>\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack</code> |
| <p><code>\startsymbolset</code> [...] ... <code>\stopsymbolset</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startTABLE</code> [[*]...] ... <code>\stopTABLE</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startTABLEbody</code> [[*]...] ... <code>\stopTABLEbody</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startTABLEfoot</code> [[*]...] ... <code>\stopTABLEfoot</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startTABLEhead</code> [[*]...] ... <code>\stopTABLEhead</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startTABLEnext</code> [[*]...] ... <code>\stopTABLEnext</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startTEXpage</code> [[*]...] ... <code>\stopTEXpage</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupfittingpage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\starttabelle</code> [¹...] [²...] ... <code>\stoptabelle</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 TEMPLATE</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\stelletabellenein</code></p> |
| <p><code>\starttabellen</code> [[*]...] ... <code>\stoptabellen</code></p> <p>* TEMPLATE</p> |
| <p><code>\starttabellenende</code> [...] ... <code>\stoptabellenende</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\starttabellenueberschrift</code> [...] ... <code>\stoptabellenueberschrift</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\starttabellen</code> [...] ... <code>\stoptabellen</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startttabelle}$ [¹ ...] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatehead}$ [[*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatetail}$ [[*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATION}$ [¹ ...] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulator}$ [$\backslash\overset{1}{\dots}\backslash$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulator}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATE}$ [¹ ...] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATE}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$ instances: |
| $\backslash\text{starttexcode}$... $\backslash\text{stoptexcode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttexdefinition}$ ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... ⁴ ... ⁵ ... ⁶ $\backslash\text{stoptexdefinition}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 spaces nospaces 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 NAME 6 TEMPLATE |
| $\backslash\text{starttext}$... $\backslash\text{stoptext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextbackground}$ [¹ ...] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextbackground}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextbackgroundmanual}$... $\backslash\text{stoptextbackgroundmanual}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTEXTBACKGROUND}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopTEXTBACKGROUND}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextcolor}$ [[*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextcolor}$ * COLOR |

| |
|---|
| <code>\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent</code> |
| <code>\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\startTYPING [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopTYPING</code> ^{OPT} <code>* inherits: \stelle Tippenein</code> <code>instances:</code> |
| <code>\startTYPING [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopTYPING</code> ^{OPT} <code>* fortsetzen</code> <code>instances:</code> |
| <code>\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\starttypescript [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] ... \stoptypescript</code> ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} <code>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 size name</code> |
| <code>\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startumbruch [...,¹...,..²...,...] ... \stopumbruch</code> ^{OPT} <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelle umbruchein</code> |
| <code>\startMAKEUPumbruch [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch</code> ^{OPT} <code>* inherits: \stelle umbruchein</code> <code>instances:</code> |
| <code>\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |
| <code>\startumgebung \stopumgebung</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startumrahmt} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stopumrahmt}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startumrahmtertext} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stopumrahmtertext}$ <p>1 links rechts mittig kein</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startUMRAHMTERTEXT} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stopUMRAHMTERTEXT}$ <p>1 links rechts mittig kein</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> <p>instances: umrahmtertext</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startungepackt} \dots \backslash\text{stopungepackt}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \right\} \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \right\} \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \right\} \dots \backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \right\} \dots \backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter} \backslash\ast \dots \backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification} \left[\backslash\ast \right] \dots \backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxregister} \backslash\ast \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohboxseparator} \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohboxseparator}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startverbergen} \dots \backslash\text{stopverbergen}$ |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben OPT * [-+]NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER </pre> |
| <pre> \startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups OPT 1 gritter 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startXTABLE}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopXTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startzeile}$ [...] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{startLINES}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopLINES}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{stellezeilenein}$ instances: |
| $\backslash\text{startzentriert}$... $\backslash\text{stopzentriert}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startzitat}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopzitat}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |

\startzitieren [...] ... \stopzitieren

OPT

* SPRACHE

\startzu [...] ... \stopzu

* REFERENCE

\stelle [...]

* NAME

\stelleabsaetzeein [...] [...] [...] [..., ...³..., ...]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 jede NUMMER

3 n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsaetzeein [...] [...] [...] [..., ...²..., ...]

OPT

1 NAME:NUMMER

2 n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungsein [..., ...^{*}..., ...]

* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzen
abstand = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...] [...] [...] [..., ...²..., ...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 seite = inherits: \seite
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
nummer = ja nein

\stelleanordnenein [...,*,...]

* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

- 1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
- 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\stelleausrichtungenein [...,*,...]

* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2*final 3*final 4*final

\stelleausschnittein [...,^{*}...] OPT

* status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION

\stellebeschriftungen [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 status = start stop
expansion = ja nein
seperator = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

\stellebildunterschriften [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

\platzierechemical [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...} {...} OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo
effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure` [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...} {...}

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo
effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic` [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...} {...}

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo
effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo` [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...} {...}

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo
effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable` [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...} {...}

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo
effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\stellebindestrichein` [...,^{*}...]

* zeichen = normal breit

`\stelleblankoein` [...,^{*}...]

* inherits: \vspacing

`\stelleblockein` [...,¹...] [...,²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelledrehenein [...,*...]

* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmt

\stelleduennerumrissein [...,*...]

* hoehe = max DIMENSION
tiefe = max DIMENSION
hintergrund = farbe
rahmen = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c kein
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
farbe = COLOR
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER

\stelleeeinziehenein [...,*...]
OPT

* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 links = DIMENSION
mittel = DIMENSION
rechts = DIMENSION
default = [-+]links [-+]mittel [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [...]

* FILE

\stellefarbenein [...,*...]

* status = start stop
spot = ja nein
expansion = ja nein
faktor = ja nein
rgb = ja nein
cmyk = ja nein
konversion = ja nein immer
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
textfarbe = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout kein

\stellefeldein [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...] [...⁵,...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\stellefelderin [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...]
OPT OPT OPT

1 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefliesstextein [...,*...]`

OPT

* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzten x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

`\stellefusszeileein [...1...2...]`

OPT

1 text marginalie kante

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stellefusszeilentextein [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] [...4...] [...5...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 text marginalie kante

2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stellegefüelltesrechteckein [...,*...]`

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stellegefüelltezeileein [...,*...]`

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
liniendicke = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR

`\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,*...]`

* status = start stop
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelletgleitobjektein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
 OPT

```

1 SINGULAR

2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  default           = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback          = inherits: \placefloat
  innen             = BEFEHL
  kriterium         = DIMENSION
  methode           = NUMMER
  sidemethod        = NUMMER
  textmethod        = NUMMER
  sidealign         = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
  gritter           = CD:STRING
  lokal             = ja nein
  befehl            = \...##1
  availablewidth    = DIMENSION
  availableheight   = DIMENSION
  minbreite         = DIMENSION
  maxbreite         = DIMENSION
  platz            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                   inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante

  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrand        = DIMENSION
  rechterrang       = DIMENSION
  innermargin       = DIMENSION
  outermargin       = DIMENSION
  bottombefore      = BEFEHL
  bottomafter       = BEFEHL
  vorspatium        = kein inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium       = kein inherits: \blanko
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  offset            = DIMENSION kein overlay
  nebenvorspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
  nebennachspatium  = kein inherits: \blanko
  marginalie        = DIMENSION
  noben             = DIMENSION
  nunten            = DIMENSION
  schritt           = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
  zzeile            = NUMMER
  cache             = ja nein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]
 OPT

```

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten

2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante

3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
 OPT

```

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt

2 status = start stop
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergrundein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
 OPT

```

1 NAME

2 status      = start stop
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset   = DIMENSION
  untenoffset  = DIMENSION
  vor          = BEFEHL
  nach         = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status      = start stop
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   titel       = TEXT
   undertitel  = COLOR
   autor       = TEXT
   datum       = TEXT
   keyword     = TEXT
   focus       = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
   menue       = an aus
   fieldlayer  = auto NAME
   berechnen   = REFERENCE
   klick       = ja nein
   bildschirm  = normal neu
   seite       = ja nein seite name auto
   oeffenaktion = REFERENCE
   schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
   openpageaction = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   symbolset   = NAME
   hoehe       = DIMENSION
   tiefe       = DIMENSION
   focusoffset = DIMENSION

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...]
OPT

* NAME

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  alternative  = a b c d e f g
   status      = start stop
   befehl      = CSNAME
   breite      = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = DIMENSION max breit
   tiefe       = DIMENSION max
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   schritt     = klein mittel gross
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   symbol      = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...^{*},...]

```

*  breite      = passend max tight DIMENSION
   hoehe       = passend max tight DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
   rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
   kopfoffset  = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium = DIMENSION
   option      = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                  papier
   copies      = NUMMER
   wartezeit   = kein NUMMER

```

\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  alternative      = vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category        = NAME
   linkeroffset    = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand  = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset      = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe        = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status          = start leer lokal
   links           = BEFEHL
   rechts          = BEFEHL
   abstand         = overlay DIMENSION
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   zwischen        = BEFEHL
   position        = ja nein
   mittig          = BEFEHL
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   selbeseite      = ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe   = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellekommentarein [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status          = start stop kein
   methode         = normal versteckt
   symbol          = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite          = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe           = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe           = passend DIMENSION
   titel           = TEXT
   untertitel      = TEXT
   autor           = TEXT
   nx              = NUMMER
   ny              = NUMMER
   farbe           = COLOR
   option          = xml max
   textlayer       = NAME
   platz           = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
   abstand         = DIMENSION

```

\stellekopfzahlein [...¹] [...²]

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  [-+]NUMMER

```

\stellekopfzeileein [...¹] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  text marginalie kante

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stellekopfzeilentextein [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

```

1  text marginalie kante

2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

\stelleLABELtext [...] [...] ¹ _{OPT} [...] ² [...] [...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances:

\stellelayoutein [...] _{OPT} [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] [...]

- 1 NAME
- 2

| | | |
|----------------------|---|---|
| status | = | start stop normal wiederholen |
| marginalie | = | DIMENSION |
| kante | = | DIMENSION |
| marginalabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| kantenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| linkerkantenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| rechterkantenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| linkerrandabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| rechterrandaabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| obenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| kopfzeilenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| fusszeilenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| abstandunten | = | DIMENSION |
| voreinstellung | = | NAME |
| linkerrand | = | DIMENSION |
| rechterranda | = | DIMENSION |
| linkekante | = | DIMENSION |
| rechtekante | = | DIMENSION |
| kopfzeile | = | DIMENSION |
| fusszeile | = | DIMENSION |
| oben | = | DIMENSION |
| unten | = | DIMENSION |
| rumpfspatium | = | DIMENSION |
| kopfspatium | = | DIMENSION |
| setups | = | NAME |
| cutspace | = | DIMENSION |
| breite | = | DIMENSION mittig passend |
| bottomspace | = | DIMENSION |
| zeilen | = | NUMMER |
| hoehe | = | DIMENSION mittig passend |
| rumpfabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| kopfoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| spalten | = | NUMMER |
| spaltenabstand | = | DIMENSION |
| methode | = | default normal NAME |
| platz | = | links mittig rechts oben unten einseitig doppelseitig |
| textbreite | = | DIMENSION |
| texthoehe | = | DIMENSION |
| nx | = | NUMMER |
| ny | = | NUMMER |
| dx | = | DIMENSION |
| dy | = | DIMENSION |
| format | = | NUMMER |
| sx | = | NUMMER |
| sy | = | NUMMER |
| beschriftung | = | an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier |
| gritter | = | ja nein aus |
| textdistance | = | DIMENSION |
| alternative | = | default normal umbruch NAME |
| clipoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| cropoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| trimoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| bleedoffset | = | DIMENSION |
| artoffset | = | DIMENSION |

\stellelayoutein [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] [...]

- * zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] [...]

- * klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

```

1  LISTE
2  status          = start stop
   platz          = kein hier
   typ            = simple befehl userdata
   kriterium      = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                   aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
                   SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste          = NAME
   breite         = passend breit auto DIMENSION
   hoehe          = passend breit DIMENSION
   tiefe          = passend breit DIMENSION
   symbol         = eins zwei drei kein default
   label          = ja nein kein NAME
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   befehl          = \...#1#2#3
   nummerbefehl   = \...#1
   textbefehl     = \...#1
   seitenbefehl   = \...#1
   seitennummer   = ja nein immer
   kopfnummer     = ja nein immer
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   marginalie     = kein DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   numberalign    = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   haengend       = ja nein
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   interaktion    = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
   limittext      = ja nein TEXT
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   nummernstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe   = COLOR
   textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe      = COLOR
   seitenstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe    = COLOR
   referenz       = NUMMER
   extras         = NAME
   order          = befehl alles titel
   alternative     = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
                   vertikal NAME
   maxbreite      = DIMENSION
   pageprefix     = ja nein
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset  = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellemarginallinieein [...¹] [...²,...]
OPT

```

1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

\stellenobenein [...¹] [...²,...]
OPT

```

1  text marginalie kante
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```

*  NAME

```


\stellepapierformatein [...]¹ [...]²...

OPT

1 NAME

2 oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
methode = normal kein NAME
format = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
kopfspatium = DIMENSION
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
option = passend max
abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...]¹ [...]²...

OPT

OPT

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...]^{*}...

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
zeilen = auto NUMMER
konversion = NAME

\stellepositionierenein [...]¹ [...]²...

OPT

1 NAME

2 offset = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
status = start overlay
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xschritt = absolut relativ
yschritt = absolut relativ
xformat = NUMMER
yformat = NUMMER
xfaktor = NUMMER
yfaktor = NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...]¹ [...]²...

OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
textbreite = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = kein NAME
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...]^{*}...

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```
\stellepufferein [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
```

```
1  BUFFER
```

```
2  vor  = BEFEHL
    nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellerechteckein [...*,...]
```

```
*  breite      = max DIMENSION
    hoehe      = max DIMENSION
    tiefe      = max DIMENSION
    abstand    = DIMENSION
    n          = NUMMER
    alternative = a b
    stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe      = COLOR
    typ        = mp ja nein
    mp         = NAME
```

```
\stellereferenzieren [...*,...]
```

```
*  status      = start stop
    expansion   = ja nein xml
    autofile    = ja nein
    export      = ja nein
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    breite      = DIMENSION
    doppelseitig = ja nein
    interaktion = label text symbol alles
    seperator   = BEFEHL
    prefix      = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [¹...] [²...,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER

2  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   eigenennummer       = ja nein
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ja nein alles
   kriterium            = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ja nein
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ja nein
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   seitenbefehl         = \...##1
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   interaktion          = text seitennummer
   seitennummer         = ja nein
   symbol               = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language              = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe          = COLOR
   n                    = NUMMER
   ausgleichen          = ja nein
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder          = ziffern

```

\stelleregisterein [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...]

OPT

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   eigenennummer       = ja nein
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ja nein alles
   kriterium            = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments  = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix          = ja nein
   pageseparatorset    = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments        = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles
   maxbreite           = DIMENSION
   indikator           = ja nein
   vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1
   textbefehl          = \...##1
   deeptextcommand     = \...##1
   seitenbefehl        = \...##1
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   interaktion         = text seitennummer
   seitennummer        = ja nein
   symbol              = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   seitenstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe         = COLOR
   n                   = NUMBER
   ausgleichen         = ja nein
   ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder         = ziffern

```

\stelleREGISTER [...,¹...] [...,²...]

OPT

```

1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

instances:

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,^{*}...]

```

* platz  = links rechts oben unten kein
  status = start stop kein
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite  = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION

```

\stelleseitennummerein [...,^{*}...]

```

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```

\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...^{*}...]

```
* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig
  seite       = inherits: \seite
  strut       = ja nein
  befehl      = \...##1
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  platz       = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

\stelleseitenuebergangein [...^{*}...]

```
* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER
```

\stellesortiererein [...¹...]_{OPT} [...²...]

```
1 SINGULAR

2 expansion      = ja nein xml
  alternative    = erste letzte normal NAME
  folgende      = BEFEHL
  befehl        = \...##1##2##3
  textbefehl    = \...##1
  synonymbefehl = \...##1
  language      = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode       = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  kriterium     = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
  stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe         = COLOR
  textstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe     = COLOR
  synonymstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  synonymfarbe  = COLOR
```

\stellespaltenein [...^{*}...]

```
* n          = NUMMER
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  option     = hintergrund
  offset     = DIMENSION
  befehl     = \...##1
  hoehe     = DIMENSION
  richtung   = links rechts
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  ausrichtung = setupalign
  toleranz   = setuptolerance
  blanko     = inherits: \blanko
  noben      = NUMMER
  linie      = an aus BEFEHL
```

\stellespatiumein [...^{*}...]_{OPT}

```
* fest gepackt breit
```

\stellesspracheein [...]¹ [...]²...]

OPT

```
1  SPRACHE default

2  default          =  SPRACHE
   status           =  start stop
   datum            =  inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns          =  FILE
   lefthyphenmin     =  NUMMER
   righthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar    =  NUMMER
   righthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
   setups            =  NAME
   spatiumausgleich  =  breit gepackt
   font              =  auto
   text              =  TEXT
   limittext         =  TEXT
   hyphen            =  TEXT
   compoundhyphen     =  TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen =  TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen =  TEXT
   linkerzitieren    =  BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren   =  BEFEHL
   linkerzitat       =  BEFEHL
   rechterzitat      =  BEFEHL
   leftspeech        =  BEFEHL
   rightspeech       =  BEFEHL
   linkersatz         =  BEFEHL
   middlespeech      =  BEFEHL
   rechtersatz       =  BEFEHL
   midsentence       =  BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz     =  BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz    =  BEFEHL
   faktor            =  ja nein
```

\stellesymbolsetein [...]

* NAME

\stellesynonymein [...]¹ [...]²...]

OPT

```
1  SINGULAR

2  expansion        =  ja nein xml
   alternative       =  erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende         =  BEFEHL
   befehl           =  \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl       =  \...##1
   synonymbefehl    =  \...##1
   language         =  default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode          =  default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium        =  aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil             =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            =  COLOR
   textstil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe        =  COLOR
   synonymstil      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe     =  COLOR
```

\stelletabellenein [...]^{*}...]

```
*  text            =  DIMENSION max
   split           =  ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen          =  an aus
   NL              =  inherits: \blanko
   VL              =  klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL              =  klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand         =  klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung     =  links mittig rechts
   befehle         =  BEFEHL
   fliesstext      =  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke     =  DIMENSION
   hoehe           =  strut NUMMER
   tiefe           =  strut NUMMER
   openup          =  DIMENSION
```

`\stelletabulatorein` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\stelletextein` [¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stelletextobenein` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextttextein` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextumrissein` [...,^{*}...,...]

- * vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- zwischen = BEFEHL
- liniendicke = DIMENSION
- platz = links imrand
- stil = STYLE BEFEHL
- farbe = COLOR
- linienfarbe = COLOR
- breite = DIMENSION
- hoehe = DIMENSION
- abstand = DIMENSION
- tiefekorrektur = an aus
- fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletipein [...1,...] [...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
 befehl = CSNAME
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 tab = ja nein NUMMER
 compact = absolut letzte alles
 escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
 spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippenein [...,*...,...]`

* ungeraderand = DIMENSION
 geraderand = DIMENSION
 marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
 zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
 spatium = an aus normal fest strecken
 keptogether = ja nein
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 strip = ja nein NUMMER
 range = NUMMER NAME
 tab = ja nein NUMMER
 escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
 fortsetzen = ja nein
 start = NUMMER
 stop = NUMMER
 schritt = NUMMER
 nummerierung = datei zeile nein
 blanko = inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein [...,*...,...]`

* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriftein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel      = NAME
   appendixlabel      = NAME
   backpartlabel      = NAME
   expansion          = ja nein xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset    = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konversion         = NAME
   sectionstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset         = NAME
   sectionsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
   textstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe          = COLOR
   nummernstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe       = COLOR
   verknuempfung      = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer       = ja nein
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen     = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf          = ja nein versteckt leer
   nummer             = ja nein
   seite              = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung       = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text               = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen         = ja nein
   titelausrichten    = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande     = NAME
   interaktion        = liste referenz
   internalgrid       = NAME
   gitter             = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins
                        tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz           = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut              = ja nein
   haengend           = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendein    = ja nein auto
   alternative         = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite             = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   textbreite         = DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   textdistance       = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl          = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl          = BEFEHL
   befehl             = \...##1##2
   textbefehl         = \...##1
   deeptextcommand    = \...##1
   nummerbefehl       = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

```

\stelleumbruchein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  seite          = inherits: \seite
   befehl         = BEFEHL
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups         = NAME
   oben           = BEFEHL
   unten          = BEFEHL
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   platz          = oben
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   pagestate      = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben     = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus    = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus     = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig   = ja nein leer
   stil           = inherits: \value-style
   farbe          = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  winkel          = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius          = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius    = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius = DIMENSION
   tiefe           = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe     = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe     = COLOR
   obenrahmen      = an aus NAME
   untenrahmen     = an aus NAME
   linkerrahmen    = an aus NAME
   rechterrahmen   = an aus NAME
   region          = ja nein
   liniendicke     = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset    = DIMENSION
   rahmen          = an aus overlay kein
   hintergrund     = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset = rahmen DIMENSION
   component       = NAME
   extras          = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle  = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor  = COLOR
   setups          = NAME
   offset          = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite          = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe           = passend max breit DIMENSION
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strut           = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut       = ja nein
   platz           = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite      = ja nein zwinge
   zeilen          = NUMMER
   oben            = BEFEHL
   unten           = BEFEHL
   blanko          = ja nein
   profile         = NAME
   leer            = ja nein
   loffset         = DIMENSION
   roffset         = DIMENSION
   toffset         = DIMENSION
   boffset         = DIMENSION
   orientation     = NUMMER

```

\stelleuntenein [...¹] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  text marginalie kante

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stelleunterseitennummerein [...,..^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\stelleurlein [...,..^{*}...,...]

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleversalienein [...,..¹...,...]_{OPT} [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME

2 titel = ja nein
sc = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL

\stellezeilenabstandein [...,..¹...,...]_{OPT} [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME

2 zeile = DIMENSION
hoehe = NUMMER
tiefe = NUMMER
minhoehe = NUMMER
mindepth = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
oben = NUMMER hoehe
unten = NUMMER
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER

\stellezeilenabstandein [...,..^{*}...,...]_{OPT}

* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

\stellezeilenabstandein [...,..^{*}...,...]

* NAME

\stellezeilenein [...,..¹...,...]_{OPT} [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME

2 option = gepackt
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungenein
spatium = ja an aus fest default
befehl = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL

`\stellezeilennummerierungsein [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
methode = seite erste folgende
konversion = NAME
fortsetzen = ja nein
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
abstand = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
befehl = \...#1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = marginalie DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stellezitiererein [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [...1] [...2,...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]`

* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances:

`\stellezwischenraumein [...*,...]`
OPT

* stellewiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

`\stelle {...}`

* NAME

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

* REFERENCE

instances:

`\stopregister [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\stopstructurepageregister [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\stopzeile [...]`

* REFERENCE

| |
|--|
| <code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\strippedcsname *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\stripspaces \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurenumber</code> |
| <code>\structuretitle</code> |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\strut</code> |
| <code>\strutdp</code> |
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\style [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...¹} {...²} \...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\swapcounts \...¹ \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapdimens \...¹ \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapface</code> |
| <code>\swapmacros \...¹ \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swaptypeface</code> |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie |

| |
|---|
| <code>\switchstyleonly *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\symbol [...¹] [...²]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\symbol {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code> |
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code> |
| <code>\synchronizemarking [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 NUMMER 3 behalte |
| <code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,[*]...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER |
| <code>\synchronizewhitespace</code> |

| |
|---|
| \backslash SYNONYM [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: |
| \backslash systemlog { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \backslash systemlogfirst { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \backslash systemloglast { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \backslash systemsetups {.*} * NAME |
| \backslash TABLE |
| \backslash TablE |
| \backslash TEX |
| \backslash TeX |
| \backslash TheNormalizedFontSize |
| \backslash TransparencyHack |
| \backslash tabulateautoline |
| \backslash tabulateautorule |
| \backslash tabulateline |
| \backslash tabulaterule |
| \backslash taggedctxcommand {.*} * BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{taggedlabeltexts } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{tbinom } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{tbox } \{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{teilegleitobjekt } [.^1.\overset{\text{OPT}}{=}.^2.\dots] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{tequal } \{.^1.\overset{\text{OPT}}{}\} \{.^2.\overset{\text{OPT}}{}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{testandsplitstring } ^1.\ \backslash\text{at } ^2.\ \backslash\text{to } ^3.\ \backslash\text{and } ^4.$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{testcolumn } [.^1.] [.^2.\overset{\text{OPT}}{}]$ 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{testfeature } \{.^*.\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{testfeatureonce } \{.^*.\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{testpage } [.^1.] [.^2.\overset{\text{OPT}}{}]$ 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{testpageonly } [.^1.] [.^2.\overset{\text{OPT}}{}]$ 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \testpagesync [...] [¹...] [²...] OPT 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \testtokens [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \tex {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \texdefinition {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \texsetup {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \TEXTBACKGROUND {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \textcitation [...][¹...] [²...] OPT 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcitation [¹...] [²...] OPT 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcitation [...][¹...] [...][²...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcite [...][¹...] [²...] OPT 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{textcite}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{textcite}$ $[...,\overset{1}{...},...]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...},...]$ 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{textcontrolspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{textflowcollector}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{textlinie}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 oben mittig unten 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{textmath}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{textminus}$ |
| $\backslash\text{textormathchar}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{textplus}$ |
| $\backslash\text{textreferenz}$ $[...,\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{tfrac}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{thainumerals}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}$ $\{...\}$ * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thickspace</code> |
| <code>\thinspace</code> |
| <code>\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\thookleftarrow {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{thookrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{threedigitrounding}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{tibetannumerals}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{tief}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{LOW}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT instances: |
| $\backslash\text{tightlayer}$ $[...]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{tiho}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 links rechts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{tilde}$ $\{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{tinyfont}$ |
| $\backslash\text{tip}$ $[...,\overset{1}{...},...]\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletipein}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{tippedatei}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\overset{2}{...},...]\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stellettippenein}$ 3 FILE |
| $\backslash\text{tippen}$ $[...,\overset{1}{...},...]\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletipein}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{tippen}$ $[...,\overset{1}{...},...]\langle\langle\overset{2}{...}\rangle\rangle$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletipein}$ 2 ANGLES |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash TIPPEN [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \stelletipein 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash TIPPEN [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] <<\dots>>$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \stelletipein 2 ANGLES |
| $\backslash tippepuffer [\dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletippenein |
| $\backslash tippenPUFFER [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stelletippenein |
| $\backslash tip [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] <<\dots>>$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \stelletipein 2 ANGLES |
| $\backslash tLeftarrow \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash tLeftrightarrow \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash tlap \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash tleftarrow \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash tleftharpoondown \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash tleftharpoonup \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash tleftrightarrow \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\text{\tleftrightharpoons}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \tmapsto $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \tochar $\{.*\}$ * NAME |
| \tolinenote $[.*]$ * REFERENCE |
| \TOOLTIP $[...,\overset{1}{...},...]\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setuptooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: |
| \TOOLTIP $[\overset{1}{...}]\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 links mittig rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: |
| \topbox $\{.*\}$ * CONTENT |
| \topleftbox $\{.*\}$ * CONTENT |
| \toplinebox $\{.*\}$ * CONTENT |
| \toprightbox $\{.*\}$ * CONTENT |
| \topskippedbox $\{.*\}$ * CONTENT |
| \tRightarrow $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\tracecatcodetables}$ |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{tracedfontname}\{...\}$ * FONT |
| $\backslash\text{traceoutputroutines}$ |
| $\backslash\text{tracepositions}$ |
| $\backslash\text{transparencycomponents}\{...\}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{transparent}[\dots]\{...\}$ 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{trel}\overset{1}{\text{...}}\overset{2}{\text{...}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{trightarrow}\overset{1}{\text{...}}\overset{2}{\text{...}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{trightharpoondown}\overset{1}{\text{...}}\overset{2}{\text{...}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{trightharpoonup}\overset{1}{\text{...}}\overset{2}{\text{...}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{trightleftharpoons}\overset{1}{\text{...}}\overset{2}{\text{...}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{trightoverleftarrow}\overset{1}{\text{...}}\overset{2}{\text{...}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{triplebond}$ |
| $\backslash\text{truefilename}\{...\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{truefontname}\{...\}$ * FONT |
| $\backslash\text{ttraggedright}$ |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{ttriplerel } \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadleftarrow } \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow } \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{twodigitrounding } \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{tx}$ |
| $\backslash\text{txx}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typedefinedbuffer } [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots\overset{2}{=}...\dots]$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletippenein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typeface}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptone}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptprefix } \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptthree}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typescripttwo}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typesetbuffer } [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots\overset{2}{=}...\dots]$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupexternalfigure}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typesetfile } [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [\dots\overset{3}{=}...\dots]$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupexternalfigure}$ |
| $\backslash\text{uconvertnumber } \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{konvertierezahl}$ 2 NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\ueber [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\uebersetzten [...,\overset{*}{...},...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * SPRACHE = TEXT |
| <code>\ueberstreichen {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ueberstrichen {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\uedcatcodecommand \¹... \²... {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\umgebung [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\umgebung ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\umrahmt [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {\²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\umrahmtertext [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {\²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupframedtext 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\UMRAHMTERTEXT [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {\²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupframedtext 2 CONTENT instances: umrahmtertext |
| <code>\FRAMED [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {\²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| <code>\unbekant</code> |
| <code>\undefinevalue {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\undepthed \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\underbartext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\underbrace \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\underbracetext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\underbracket \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\underbrackettext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\underdash \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\underdashes \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\underdot \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\underdots \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\underleftarrow \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\underleftharpoonowdown \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\underleftharpoonoup \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\underleftrightharrow \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\underparent \{...\}$ * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{underparenttext}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{underrandom}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underrandoms}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underrightarrow}$ $\{.^*\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{underrightharpoonowdown}$ $\{.^*\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{underrightharpoonoup}$ $\{.^*\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{underset}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{understrike}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{understrikes}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{undertwoheadleftarrow}$ $\{.^*\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{undertwoheadrightarrow}$ $\{.^*\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{undoassign}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2..]$ 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{unframed}$ $[.^1..] \overset{1}{=} [.^2..]$ $\{.^*\}$ _{OPT} 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumrahmtein}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{unhhbox}$ $.^1.$ $\backslash\text{with}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| <code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code> |
| <code>\unprotected ... \par</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceafter \... {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceargument ...¹ \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\unspacestring ...¹ \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\unterstreichen {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\unterstrichen {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\uppercasestring ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\url [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter ...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter ...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter ...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...,...³...,...]</code> OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\usecomponent [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 KEY |
| <code>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\useenvironment [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed |
| <code>\usefigurebase [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten FILE |
| <code>\usefile [...] [...] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| <code>\usegridparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useindentingparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useindentnextparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useinterlinespaceparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\uselanguageparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\uselua module [...]</code> * FILE |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{useMPenvironmentbuffer}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{useMPgraphic}$ {...} {..., $\overset{2}{\text{...}}$,...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{useMPlibrary}$ [...] * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{useMPrun}$ {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{useMPvariables}$ [...] [..., $\overset{2}{\text{...}}$,...] 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{usemathstyleparameter}$ *... * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{useproduct}$ [...] * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{useprofileparameter}$ *... * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{useproject}$ [...] * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{userferenceparameter}$ *... * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{userpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{usesetupparameter}$ *... * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{usestaticMPfigure}$ [..., $\overset{1}{\text{...}}$,...] [...] <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupscale 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{usesubpath}$ [...,*...] * PATH |

`\usetexmodule` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]
OPT OPT OPT

1 m p s x t

2 FILE

3 KEY = VALUE

`\usetypescript` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
OPT OPT OPT

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles

2 NAME fallback default dtp simple

3 size name

`\usetypescriptfile` [...]

* zuruecksetzten FILE

`\usezipfile` [¹...] [²...]
OPT

1 FILE

2 FILE

`\utfchar` {...}

* NUMMER

`\utflower` {...}

* TEXT

`\utfupper` {...}

* TEXT

`\utilityregisterlength`

`\VerboseNumber` {...}

* NUMMER

`\vboxreference` [...,¹...] {...²...}

1 REFERENCE

2 CONTENT

`\vec` {...}

* CHARACTER

`\verbatim` {...}

* CONTENT

`\verbatimstring` {...}

* CONTENT

`\verbergebloecke` [...,¹...] [...,²...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 + -

| |
|--|
| \verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER |
| \vergleichfarbengruppe [...] * NAME |
| \vergleichpalette [...] * NAME |
| \version [...] * konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME |
| \verticalgrowingbar [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| \verticalpositionbar [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| \verwendebloecke [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [...,.. ³ ...,...] <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 NAME 2 + - 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| \verwendeexterestokument [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;">OPT</div> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| \verwendeexterneabbildung [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] [...,.. ⁴ ...,...] <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure |
| \verwendeexternestonstueck [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| \verwendeJSscript [... ¹] [...,.. ² ...] <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;">OPT</div> 1 FILE 2 NAME |
| \verwendemodul [... ¹] [...,.. ² ...] [...,.. ³ ...,...] <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\verwendesymbole [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\verwendeURL [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]</code> <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| <code>\verwendeurl [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]</code> <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code> |
| <code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vl [...]</code> <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> * NUMMER |
| <code>\volleswort {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\von [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\vsmashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\vsmashed {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\vspace [...¹] [...²]</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\vspacing [...[*]...]</code> <div>OPT</div> <code>* einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</code> |
| <code>\WidthSpanningText {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 FONT</code> |
| <code>\WOCHENTAG {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\WOERTER {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\WORT {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\Woerter {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\Wort {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\waehlebloেকেaus [...¹,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> [...²,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> [...³,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 + -</code> <code>3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</code> |
| <code>\wdofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\wechselezumfliesstext [...[*],...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein</code> |
| <code>\widthofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{widthspanningtext}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| $\backslash\text{withoutpt}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{wochentag}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{words}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{wordtonumber}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{wort}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{wortrechts}$ $\left[.^1.\right]$ $\{.^2.\}$ <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 rechts DIMENSION 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{writadatolist}$ $\left[.^1.\right]$ $\left[...^2...,\right]$ $\left[...^3...,\right]$ <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{writestatus}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{XETEX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{XeTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{xdefconvertedargument}$ $\backslash.^1.$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xequal}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100px; margin-left: 10px;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{xfrac}\{\dots\}^1{\dots}^2$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xhookleftarrow}\{\dots\}^1{\dots}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xhookrightarrow}\{\dots\}^1{\dots}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xLeftarrow}\{\dots\}^1{\dots}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xLeftrightarrow}\{\dots\}^1{\dots}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xleftarrow}\{\dots\}^1{\dots}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xleftharpoondown}\{\dots\}^1{\dots}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xleftharpoonup}\{\dots\}^1{\dots}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xleftrightharpoonup}\{\dots\}^1{\dots}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xleftrightharpoons}\{\dots\}^1{\dots}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xmapsto}\{\dots\}^1{\dots}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xmladdindex}\{\dots\}^*$ * NODE |

\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

\xmlafterssetup {...} {...}

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

\xmlall {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

- * NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

- * NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

- * NODE

| |
|---|
| \xmldefaulttotext {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectives {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectivesafter {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectivesbefore {...} * NODE |
| \xmldisplayverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xmldoif {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

\xmlelement {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

\xmlfilter {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlfirst {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlflush {...}

- * NODE

\xmlflushcontext {...}

- * NODE

| |
|--|
| \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| \xmlflushlinewise {...} * NODE |
| \xmlflushpure {...} * NODE |
| \xmlflushspacewise {...} * NODE |
| \xmlflushtext {...} * NODE |
| \xmlininclude {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| \xmlinclusion {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinclusions {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinfo {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinjector {...} * NAME |
| \xmlinlineverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| \xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmllastatt |
| \xmllastmatch |

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

- * FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

- * NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

- * NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

- * NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

- * NODE

\xmlpos {...}

- * NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMMER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- * NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,*...]

- * NAME

`\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 LPATH
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlsnippet {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlstrip {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlexportentity {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmlobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmlobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{xsplitstring} \backslash^{.1} \{...\}^{.2}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xtriplerel} \{...\}^{.1} \{...\}^{.2}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadleftarrow} \{...\}^{.1} \{...\}^{.2}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow} \{...\}^{.1} \{...\}^{.2}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xxfrac} \{...\}^{.1} \{...\}^{.2}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{xypos} \{...\}^*$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{Ziffern} \{...\}^*$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{zeigedruck} [..., \dots^{.1}, \dots] [..., \dots^{.2}, \dots] [..., \dots^{.3}, \dots]$ OPT OPT OPT 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein |
| $\backslash\text{zeigeeinstellungen} [..., \dots]^*$ OPT * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefarbe} [...]^*$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefarbengruppe} [..., \dots^{.1}] [..., \dots^{.2}, \dots]$ OPT 1 NAME 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefliesstext} [..., \dots]^*$ * inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefliesstextumgebung} [..., \dots]^*$ * inherits: \stellefliesstextein |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\zeigegitter [...[*],...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigelayout [...[*],...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigepalette [...¹] [...²,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigerahmen [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten</p> <p>2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigestruts</code></p> |
| <p><code>\zeigeumbruch [...[*]]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* umbruch alles boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzten</p> |
| <p><code>\zeile {...[*]}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\zentriert {...[*]}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\ziffern {...[*]}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\zitat [...¹] {...²}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\zitieren [...¹] {...²}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\zu {...¹} [...²]</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\zurbox {...¹} [...²]</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\zurseite {...¹} [...²]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com